

INDEX

NOTE: Entries and section numbers in italics and bold face type refer to rule/act/section numbers not yet in force when this index was published. Any references to forms can be found in the second volume of the *Ontario Annual Practice*. References are to the following:

Class Proceedings Act – CP with section number
Contingency Fee Agreements, O. Reg. 195/04 with section number
Courts of Justice Act – CJA with section number
Evidence Act – EA with section number
 Family Law Rules – FLR with rule number
Judicial Review Procedure Act – JRPA with section number
Limitations Act, 2002 – LIMA with section number
Statutory Powers Procedure Act – SPPA with section number
 Procedural Guide – PG with page number
 Small Claims Court Rules – SCCR with rule number
 All other references are to the Rules of Civil Procedure.

ABANDONMENT. See APPEALS; APPLICATIONS; MOTIONS

ABRIDGMENT OF TIME

appeals, 3.02(3)
 consent in writing, 3.02(4)
 generally, 3.02
 two proceedings in same court, placing on trial list,
 6.01(2)

ABSENTEE

personal service, 16.02(1)(i)
 persons under disability, 1.03, “disability”
 representation in court proceedings, 7.01

ABUSE OF PROCESS

determination of issue before trial, 21.01(3)
 documents, 25.11
 motions, 37.16
 pleadings, 25.11

ABUSIVE PROCEEDING

stay or dismissal of, 2.1

ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER. See OFFERS TO SETTLE

ACCESS. See CHILDREN

ACCOUNTANT

appointment, CJA88
 definition, payment into or out of court, 72.01
 discharge of mortgage, 72.04
 payment into court
 account receipt, 72.02(8)
 bank receipt, 72.02(6)
 documents to be filed, 72.02(2)
 direction, 72.02(3)
 notice of payment, 72.02(9)
 payment, 72.02(5), 72.02(7)
 receipt of payment, 72.02(10)
 transfer of documents from registrar, 72.02(4)
 payment out of court
 consent by insurer on behalf of party, 72.03(6)
 maintenance of a minor, 72.03(14)
 minor attaining age of majority, 72.03(7)
 payment directly to solicitor, 72.03(8)
 payment out on consent, 72.03(4)
 payment out under order or report, 72.03(2),
 72.03(3)
 payment to personal representative, 72.03(9)
 stop order, 72.05
 references, 55.05(1), 55.05(3)
 regulations, CJA88
 securities held by, CJA88(1)(d)

ACCOUNTING

actions for, CJA122
summary judgment, 20.04(5)

ACCOUNTS

change of account
after day fixed for payment, 64.06(25)
before day fixed for payment, 64.06(24)
final order fixing new day for payment,
64.06(22)
motion by dissatisfied party, 64.06(23)
notice of change, 64.06(21)
estates, 74.16-74.18
interest, administration proceedings, 65.02(2)
mortgage reference, time for taking new account,
64.06(18)
notice of change
defendant noted in default, 19.02(3)
passing, costs, 58.08
proceedings for administration, 65.01(3)
proof, where mortgage assigned, 64.06(15)
references, 55.04
books of account, 55.04(4)
failure to pass accounts when required, 55.07(2)
powers of referee, 55.04(1)
preparation, 55.04(2), 55.04(3)
production and inspection of vouchers, 55.04(5)
questioning accounts, 55.04(6)
taking of accounts
directing reference, 54.02(2)
foreclosure actions, 64.03(8), 64.03(10),
65.03(11)
mortgage reference, duties and powers of
referee, 64.06(3)
sale action, notice to defendant, 64.04(7)

ACTING UNDER COURT ORDER

protection from liability, CJA142

ACTIONS, *see also* PROCEEDINGS; SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE

addition, deletion, substitution of parties, 26.02
amendment of pleadings. *See* PLEADINGS
amount of damages deemed in issue, 25.07(6)
brought in wrong court, costs, 57.05
change to simplified procedure — action, 76.03(1),
76.03(2)
change to simplified procedure — counterclaim,
etc., 76.03(3), 76.03(4)
counterclaim. *See* COUNTERCLAIMS
crossclaim. *See* CROSSCLAIMS
defendants named in title of proceeding, 14.06(2)
defended, listing for trial
dismissal of action for delay, 48.14(1),
48.14(1.1), 48.14(1.2)
placing on trial list, 48.05
service of trial record, 48.02(1)
third party claims, 48.02(3), 48.02(4)

trial at another place, 48.02(5)
trial records, 48.02(1), 48.03
definition, CJA1(1); 1.03
determination of issue before trial
action frivolous, vexatious, abuse of process,
21.01(3)
admissibility of evidence, 21.01(2)
another proceeding pending, 21.01(3)
court lacking jurisdiction, 21.01(3)
factums, 21.03
failure to make motion promptly, 21.02
no cause of action or defence, 21.01(1)
party lacking capacity, 21.01(3)
questions of law, 21.01(1)
discontinuance, 23.01
costs, 23.05
effect on counterclaim, 23.02
effect on crossclaim, third party claim, 23.03
effect on subsequent action, 23.04(1)
stay of subsequent action, 23.04(2)
dismissal
defendant paying claim, 14.10(1), 14.10(2)
discovery
failure to answer written questions, 35.04(4)
failure to produce document for inspection,
30.08(2)
failure to serve affidavit of documents,
30.08(2)
frivolous, vexatious or abusive proceeding,
2.1.01
examination, failure to answer, 34.15(1),
35.04(4)
failure to comply with order for payment into
court, 20.05(6)
failure to declare plaintiff's place of residence,
56.02
failure to provide security for costs, 20.05(6),
56.06
insufficient evidence at jury trial, 52.08(1)
jury trials, 52.08(1)
dismissal for delay. *See* DISMISSAL FOR
DELAY
environmental
generally, *Environmental Bill of Rights, 1993*,
ss. 84 to 102. *See* ENVIRONMENTAL
ACTIONS
evidence at trial generally, 53
failure to attend at trial, 52.01(1)
foreclosure. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND
REDEMPTION
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
fourth and subsequent party claims, 29.11, 29.12
see also THIRD PARTIES
frivolous and vexatious, security for costs, 56.01
jury. *See* JURIES
mortgage. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND
REDEMPTION

ACTIONS — *cont'd*

notice of action
 originating process, 14.03(2)
 service, 14.03(4)
 statement of claim, 14.03(3)
 striking out or amending, 14.09
 time for service, 14.08(2)
 ordinary and simplified procedure, 14.03.1
 originating process, 14.03(1)
 place of trial. *See* PLACE OF TRIAL; TRIALS
 plaintiffs named in title of proceeding, 14.06(2)
 pleadings. *See* PLEADINGS
 procedural steps, PG-1
 redemption. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION
 remaining on list at end of sitting, 48.10
 restoring action to trial list, failure to make motion, 24.01(1)(e)
 sale. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION
 same subject matter, stay of subsequent action, 23.04(2), 24.05(2)
 security for costs, 56
 setting down. *See* SETTING DOWN
 settlement, informing registrar, 48.12
 simplified procedure, 76
 speedy trial list, 20.05(1), 37.13(1)(a), 48.09
 statement of claim, time for service, 14.08
 status hearings, 1.02(3), 48.14(5)-48.14(7)
 struck off trial list, 48.11
 subsequent
 effect of discontinuance, 23.04
 evidence from examination for discovery, 31.11(8)
 summary judgment. *See* SUMMARY JUDGMENT
 third party claim. *See* THIRD PARTIES
 title of proceeding, 14.06
 transferred to Superior Court of Justice, costs, 57.05(2)
 traversed to next sitting, 48.10
 trial of issue or application, 38.10(2), 38.10(3)
 undefended
 listing for trial, 48.02(2), 48.02(4)
 placing on trial list, 48.05
 view of property or location, 52.05
 withdrawal
 admission, 23.06(1), 51.05
 counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims, 23.07
 deemed default, 23.06(2)
 statement of defence, 23.06(1), 51.05

ADDING PARTIES

amendment of pleadings, 26.02
 estate or trust proceedings, 9.01(4)
 interpleader, 43.04(2)

intervention by non-party, 13.01
 order adding, 5.04(2)
 references, 55.02(5)

ADDRESSES

court office, in documents, 4.02(2)
 creditor's, writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(12)-60.07(12.2)
 for service
 backsheet, 4.02(3)
 documents, 4.02(2)
 persons claiming property seized, 60.13
 partner's, disclosure, 8.05
 reference to in orders affecting minors, 59.03(5)

ADDRESSES TO JURY

order of presentation, 52.07

ADJOURNMENTS

amendment of pleadings, 26.01
 applications, 38.10(1), 38.10(3)
 failure to cross-examine diligently, 39.02(3)
 notice ought to have been served, 38.06(2)
 associate judge, to judge interpleader, 43.04(3)
 summary judgment, 20.04(4)
 document not reaching person served, 16.07
 examinations out of court, 34.14
 garnishment hearing, 60.08(11)
 motion for summary judgment, 20.04(4)
 motions, 37.13(1)
 failure to cross-examine on affidavit, 39.02(3)
 order for trial of an issue, 37.13(2), 37.13(3)
 where notice ought to have been served, 37.07(5)
 sale of land seized under writ, 60.07(21)
 trials, 52.02
 adverse party failing to testify, 53.07(7)
 where leave required to admit evidence, 53.08

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE ACT

assessment of costs, 58.06(1)
 attendance of witness in custody, 53.06
 costs, notice of garnishment, 60.19
 costs, writ of execution, 60.19

ADMINISTRATION PROCEEDINGS

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 65
 interest on accounts, 65.02(2)
 judgment for administration, 65.01(2)
 notice of application, 65.01(1)
 order for proper accounts, 65.01(3)
 payment into court, 65.02(3)
 references, 65.02(1)

ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNALS, *see also*

JUDICIAL REVIEW

abuse of process, SPPA23(1)
 alternative dispute resolution

ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNALS — *cont'd*

alternative dispute resolution — *cont'd*
 alternative dispute resolution mechanism,
 SPPA4.8(2), (3)
 direction re, SPPA4.8(1), (6)
 mandatory, SPPA4.8(4)
 mediator
 appointment of, SPPA4.8(5)
 non-compellability of, SPPA4.9(1)
 notes/records of, SPPA4.9(2)
 appeal as stay, SPPA25
 application of, SPPA3
 compliance, substantial, SPPA28
 conflict between Acts, SPPA32
 constitutional question, notice of, CJA109
 contempt proceedings, SPPA13
 costs, SPPA17.1
 counsel, right to, SPPA10, SPPA11
 decisions and orders
 costs, SPPA17.1
 enforcement of orders, SPPA19
 errors, correction of, SPPA21.1
 final, SPPA17(1)
 interest, SPPA17(2)
 interim, SPPA16.1
 notice of, SPPA18
 review power, SPPA21.2
 timeframes, SPPA16.2
 definitions, SPPA1
 disclosure, SPPA5.4
 disposition without hearing, SPPA4.1
 evidence
 admissibility rules, SPPA15
 previously admitted, SPPA15.1
 hearing
 adjournments, SPPA21
 agents, exclusion of, SPPA23(3)
 different kinds in one proceeding, SPPA5.2.1
 electronic, SPPA5.2
 evidence. *See* evidence
 examination of witness, limitation on,
 SPPA23(2)
 maintenance of order at, SPPA9(2)
 non-attendance after due notice, effect of,
 SPPA7
 notice of, SPPA6
 prohibition on photographs, recordings,
 dissemination, SPPA29
 public nature of, SPPA9(1), SPPA9(1.1),
 SPPA9(1.2)
 witnesses. *See* witnesses
 written, SPPA5.1
 judicial notice of facts and opinions, SPPA16
 liberal construction of, SPPA2
 oaths, administration of, SPPA22
 panels
 assignment to, SPPA4.2(2)

decision of, SPPA4.2(3)
 procedural/interlocutory matter, SPPA4.2(1)
 reduction in members, SPPA4.2.1
 witness panels, SPPA15.2
 parties, SPPA5
 character as issue, SPPA8
 numerous, notice re, SPPA24
 pre-hearing conferences, SPPA5.3
 procedures and practices, control of, SPPA25.0.1
 proceedings
 classifying, SPPA4.7
 decision not to process commencement,
 SPPA4.5
 dismissal without hearing, SPPA4.6
 record of, SPPA20
 similar questions in two or more, SPPA9.1
 regulations, power to make, SPPA26
 rules
 power to make, SPPA25.1
 public examination of, SPPA27
 summonses, SPPA12
 tribunal members
 expiry of term, SPPA4.3
 incapacity of, SPPA4.4
 waiver
 of procedural requirement, SPPA4(1)
 of rules, SPPA4(2)
 witnesses
 examination of, SPPA10.1
 panels, SPPA15.2
 protection for, SPPA14
 right to counsel, SPPA11

**ADMINISTRATOR AD LITEM. *See*
 LITIGATION ADMINISTRATORS**

**ADMINISTRATORS. *See* EXECUTORS AND
 ADMINISTRATORS**

ADMISSIBILITY. *See* EVIDENCE

ADMISSIONS

deemed after noting default, 19.02(1)(a)
 defences, 25.07(1), (2)
 amount of damages, 25.07(6)
 disclosure or production of document, 30.05
 discovery, disclosure of document, 30.05
 documents
 denial of authenticity, costs consequences, 51.04
 request to admit authenticity, 51.02(1)
 service of copy, 51.02(2)
 examination, possession or control of documents,
 34.10(4)
 facts, request to admit truth, 51.02(1)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 family law rules, FLR22
 garnishee's, 60.08(9)
 generally, 51
 interpretation, 51.01

ADMISSIONS — *cont'd*

motions for judgment, 51.06
 persons admitting to be partners, 8.06(2)
 pre-trial conference, obtaining admissions, 50.01
 refusal to admit truth of facts, 51.04
 reply, 25.09(1)
 request to admit, 51.02
 deemed admission, 51.03(2), (3)
 document's authenticity, 51.02(1)
 time period for response, 51.03(1)
 truth of facts, 51.02(1)
 withdrawal, 51.05
 statement of defence, 23.06(1)(b)

ADOPTION. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES

ADVERSE PARTIES

cross-examination, 53.07(5)
 examination for discovery, 31.03(1)
 failure to testify, 53.07(7)
 re-examination, 53.07(6)
 securing attendance at trial, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
 service of summons, 53.07(3)
 when permitted to call, 53.07(4)

ADVERTISEMENTS

references
 conduct of sale, 55.06(2), 55.06(4)
 contents, 55.03(2)
 publication, 55.03(1)
 sale of property seized under writ, 60.07(16),
 60.07(19)

AFFIDAVITS

alterations, 4.06(9)
 application for judicial review, applicant's
 application record, 68.04(2)
 application record, 38.09(1)
 applications concerning estates of minors, 67.02
 allowance sought for maintenance, 67.02(2)
 appointment of guardian, 67.02(3)
 assessment of costs, abandoned motion,
 application, appeal, 58.08
 blind persons, 4.06(7)
 changing debtor's name in writ, 60.07(10),
 60.07(11.1)
 contempt motions, 60.11(3)
 content of appeal books, 61.10(1)
 contents, generally, 4.06(2)
 corporations, 4.06(5)
 costs, proof of entitlement where no order,
 60.02(2), 60.02(3)
 cross-examination, 39.02
 affidavit of documents, 31.06(1)(c)
 failure to deliver notice of appearance, 38.07(2)
 procedure, 34
 documents, affidavit of
 contents, 30.03(2), 30.03(3)
 correcting errors and omissions, 30.07

failure to disclose, 30.08(1)
 failure to serve, 30.08(2)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 improperly claimed privilege, 30.06
 not to be filed, 30.03(5)
 omissions, 30.06
 service, 30.03(1)
 solicitor's endorsement, 30.03(4)
 evidence on applications. *See* APPLICATIONS
 evidence on motion. *See* MOTIONS
 examination for discovery
 correcting answers, 31.09(2)
 written questions, answers, 35.02, 35B
 exhibits, 4.06(3)
 format, 4.06(1)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 garnishment matters, 60.08(4)
 illiterate persons, 4.06(7)
 information and belief
 applications, 39.01(5)
 motions, 39.01(4)
 summary judgment, 20.02
 inspection of documents, 30.04(2)
 litigation guardian
 contents, 7.02(2)
 settlements, approvals, 7.08
 motion, particular requirements
 interim preservation of property, 45.03(2)
 interim recovery of personal property, 44.01
 record, 37.10(2)
 summary judgment, 20.01(1), 20.01(3)
 information and belief, 20.02
 on production. *See* documents, affidavit of
 order to continue, minor reaching majority, 7.06(1)
 partnerships, 4.06(6)
 payment out of court
 consent by insurer on behalf of party, 72.03(6)
 minor attaining age of majority, 72.03(7)
 party under disability, 72.03(11)
 payment directly to solicitor, 72.03(8)
 payment out on consent, 72.03(4)
 payment out under order or report, 72.03(2),
 72.03(3)
 persons not understanding language, 4.06(8)
 proceedings concerning estates of minors,
 67.03(1), 67.03(2)
 proof of account where mortgage assigned,
 64.06(15)
 references
 auctioneer reporting on sale, 55.06(10)
 consent for payment out of money, 55.05(3)
 taking of accounts, 55.04(2), 55.04(3), 55.04(5)
 verifying list of claims, 55.03(3)
 service, affidavit of, 16.09(1)
 solicitor's
 proceeding concerning estate of minor,
 67.03(1), 67.03(2)

AFFIDAVITS — *cont'd*

solicitor's — *cont'd*

settlement involving party under disability, 7.08
 subsequent encumbrancer in foreclosure, 64.03(7),
 64.03(18), 64.03(19)
 transfer or transmission of interest or liability,
 11.02
 trial, use at, 53.02
 two or more deponents, 4.06(4)
 undefended actions, 48.03(2)

AFFIRMATIONS

examination out of court
 interpreter, 34.09
 sanctions for refusal to affirm, 34.15
 witness, 34.08(1), 34.08(2)
 interpreters at trial, 53.01(5)
 interpreter for affidavit, 4.06(8)

AGE OF MAJORITY. *See* **MINORS**

AGENTS, see also PARTIES; SOLICITORS

bidding on sale of property, 55.06(5), 55.06(6)
 corporation acting without solicitor, 15.01(2)

AGREEMENTS

denial, effect of, 25.07(5)
 enforcement of, CJA148.1, CJA148.2, CJA148.3
 evidence on appeals, 61.05(4)
 contents of appeal book, 61.10(1)
 order for transcript, 61.05(6)
 family law mediation, CJA149
 parties under disability, 7.08
 purchase and sale, sale reference, 55.06(8)
 service providers, with, CJA149

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

See **ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNALS;
 MEDIATION**

AMENDMENTS

documents, struck out, 25.11
 index of writs, change of name, 60.07(10),
 60.07(11.1)
 judgment for foreclosure to judgment for sale,
 64.03(19)
 non-compliance with rules, 2.01(1)
 order
 Court of Appeal or Divisional Court, 37.14(6)
 error or slip, 59.06(1)
 Superior Court of Justice, 37.14(4)
 Superior Court of Justice judge, 37.02(2)(a),
 (3)(b)
 made by registrar, 37.14(3)
 originating process, 14.09
 procedure generally, 59.06(1)
 pleadings
 at trial, 26.06
 failure to respond, 26.05(2)

generally, 26
 how made, 26.03
 new ground of claim, 25.06(5)
 pleading struck out, 25.11
 powers of court, 26.01
 proof of service, 26.04(2)
 references, referee granting leave, 55.02(10)
 service
 defendant noted in default, 19.02(3)
 parties served, 26.04(1)
 where originating process, 26.04(3)
 time for responding, 26.05(1)
 when may be made, 26.02
 statement of defence
 adding counterclaim
 against person already party, 27.07(1)
 against person not already party, 27.07(2)
 response, 27.07
 adding crossclaim, 28.03
 title of proceeding
 estate matters, 9.02
 proceedings by or against partnerships, 8.04
 writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(10), 60.07(11.1)

ANSWERS

examinations for discovery
 correcting answers, 31.09(1)
 counsel responding, 31.08
 failure to answer, 31.07, 34.15, 35.04
 filing written answers, 35.06
 written questions, 35.02
 jury, judgment based on, 52.08(2)
 transcripts of evidence, standards, 4.09(8)

APPEALS

abandonment
 appeals from interlocutory orders, 62.01(10)
 assessment of costs, 58.07
 cross-appeals, 61.15
 deemed, 61.14(2)
 effect, 61.14(3)
 no costs, 61.14(4)
 notice of abandonment, 61.14(1)
 abridgment of time, 3.02(3)
 agreement respecting evidence, 61.05(4)
 amending notice of appeal, 61.08
 appeal book and compendium
 agreement respecting evidence, 61.05(4)
 binding, covers, 4.07(3)
 contents, 61.10(1)
 endorsement of order, 59.02(1)
 failing to perfect appeal, 61.13(1)
 refusal of Registrar to accept, 61.10(2)
 relief from compliance with rules, 61.09(4)
 appellants
 certificate respecting evidence, 61.05(1),
 62.02(8)
 dismissal where default not cured, 61.13(3)

APPEALS — *cont'd*

appellants — *cont'd*

dismissal where time prescribed by court, 61.13(3.1)
 factums, 61.11
 factums, cross-appeals, 61.12(4)
 failure to file proof transcript ordered, 61.13(1)
 failure to file transcript, 61.13(2), 61.13(3)
 failure to perfect, 61.13(1)-61.13(3.1)
 interlocutory appeals, record and factum, 62.01(7), 62.01(9)
 motion to dismiss cross-appeal for delay, 61.13(4)
 ordering transcripts, 61.05(5)
 perfecting appeals, 61.09(1)-61.09(4)
 respondent to cross-appeal, 61.12(4)
 security for order under appeal, 63.03(6)
 appellate court judge
 review of order/decision of an appellate court, 61.16(6.1)
 review of registrar's order, 61.16(5)
 review of single judge's order, 61.16(6)
 argument limited to grounds stated, 61.08(2)
 assessment of costs, 58.11
 certificate respecting evidence
 appellant's, 61.05(1), 62.02(8)
 respondent's, 61.05(2), 61.05(3)
 consent order, from, CJA133(a)
 costs only, as to, when leave required, CJA133(b)
 costs sanctions for unnecessary evidence, 61.05(8)
 Court of Appeal, motion for leave to appeal to, 61.03.1
 application of rules, 61.03.1(19)
 costs appeal joined with appeal as of right, 61.03.1(17)
 costs cross-appeal joined, 61.03.1(18)
 date of hearing, 61.03.1(14)
 motion in writing, 61.03.1(1)
 motion record, factum and transcripts
 moving party's, 61.03.1(4)-61.03.1(6)
 responding party's, 61.03.1(7)-(10)
 notice of appeal, time for delivering, 61.03.1(16)
 notice of motion, 61.03.1(2), 61.03.1(3)
 oral hearing, 61.03.1(15)
 reply factum, moving party's, 61.03.1(11)-61.03.1(13)
 cross-appeals, 61.07
 abandonment, 61.14(1), 61.14(3), 61.14(4)
 amendment of notice, 61.08
 directions, 61.15(1)
 dismissal for delay, 61.13(4), 61.13(5)
 dismissal for delay or abandonment, 61.15
 factums, 61.12(4)
 failure to file notice after service, 61.14(2)
 crossclaims, 28.06(3)(a)
 damages, power of court on appeal, CJA119

defaults, dismissal where not cured, 61.13(3), 61.13(3.1), 61.13(5)
 directions for appeal books, transcripts, 61.09(4)
 dismissal for delay
 cross-appeals, 61.13(4), 61.13(5)
 motion by respondent, 61.13(1)
 motion for leave, of, 61.13(6)-61.13(8)
 notice by Registrar, 61.13(2), 61.13(2.1)
 order, 61.13(3), 61.13(3.1)
 Divisional Court, from, CJA6
 Divisional Court, motion for leave to appeal to, 61.03
 application of rules, 61.03(9)
 costs appeal joined with appeal as of right, 61.03(7)
 costs cross-appeal joined, 61.03(8)
 date for hearing, 61.03(5)
 motion record, factum and transcripts, 61.03(2)-61.03(3.1)
 notice, 61.03(1)
 time for delivering, 61.03(6)
 notice and factum to state question on appeal, 61.03(4)
 Divisional Court appeal, automatic dismissal by registrar for delay, 61.13.0.1
 exhibit book, 61.10.1
 exhibits at trial held by registrar, 52.04(3)
 extension of time, 3.02(3)
 family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW
RULES
 facts, power to determine, CJA134(4)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 frivolous or vexatious, security for costs, 61.06
 generally, 61, 62, 63
 Superior Court of Justice, from, CJA19(1)(a), 19(1)(b)
 interim orders, power of court, CJA134(2)
 interlocutory orders
 abandonment, 62.01(10)
 appeal to judge of Superior Court of Justice, 62.01(1)
 appellant's record and factum, 62.01(7), 62.01(9)
 generally, 62
 grounds stated in notice, 62.01(4)
 hearing date, 62.01(3)
 motion for leave
 grounds for granting leave, 62.02(4)
 in writing, 62.02(2)
 order of Superior Court of Justice judge, 62.02(1)
 procedures, 62.02(5)
 time for service, 62.02(3)
 notice of appeal, 62.01(4), 62.01(5)
 place of hearing, 62.01(6)
 procedure, 62.01
 procedure where leave granted, 62.02(8)

APPEALS — *cont'd*

interlocutory orders — *cont'd*

respondent's material and factum, 62.01(8),
62.01(9)

time for appeal, 62.01(2)

judge not to hear appeal from own decision,
CJA132

leave motion

Court of Appeal, 61.03.1

Divisional Court, 61.03

heard by more than one judge, 61.16(3)

record and factums, 61.03(2), 61.03(4)

master, case management master or associate
judge, from, CJA17

motions

certificate of estimated time for argument,
61.16(3.2), 61.16(4.1)

dismissal for delay, registrar's order re,
61.16(7), 61.16(8)

heard by more than one judge, 61.16(3)

heard by one judge, 61.16(2.1)

heard by panel, 61.16(2.2)

hearing in absence of public, 37.11(1)

motion record and factums, 61.16(4)

motion to receive evidence, 61.16(2)

procedure, 61.16(1), 61.16(1.1)

review of order/decision of panel of an appellate
court, 61.16(6.1)

review of Registrar's order, 61.16(5)

review of single judge's order, 61.16(6)

new trial, restriction on ordering, CJA134(6),
CJA134(7)

notice of appeal

amendment, 61.08

contents, 61.04(3)

failure to file after service, 61.14(2)

filing, 61.04(4)

time for delivery, 61.03(6)

notice of listing for hearing, 61.09(5)

notice of motion for leave, 61.03(1), 61.03(3)

Ontario Court of Justice, from, CJA40

order to continue, failure to obtain, 61.13.1

perfecting

certificate of perfection, 61.09(3), 61.09(5)

failure to perfect, 61.13(1)-61.13(3.1)

material to be served and filed, 61.09(3)

record and original exhibits, 61.09(2)

relief from compliance with rules, 61.09(4)
time, 61.09(1)

powers of court, CJA134

procedural steps

appellate court, PG-21

interlocutory orders

Divisional Court, PG-26

to judge, PG-25

quashing, power of court, CJA134(3)

records and factums

backsheets, 4.07(1), (5)

Court of Appeal, 61.03.1(4)-61.03.1(5),
61.03.1(7),-61.03.1(8)

Divisional Court, 61.03(2), 61.03(4)

front covers, 4.07(1.1)

interlocutory orders, 62.01(7)

references, 61.01

registrar

definition, 61.02

dismissal by, 61.13(3), 61.13(3.1), 61.13.0.1

review of orders, 61.16(5)

respondents

certificate respecting evidence, 61.05(2),
61.05(3)

cross-appeals, 61.07

factum and compendium, 61.12

failure to deliver factum in cross-appeal,
61.13(4), 61.13(5)

failure to file factum, 61.13(4), 61.13(5)

interlocutory appeal, record and factum,
62.01(8), 62.09(9)

motion to dismiss for delay, 61.13(1)

time for delivery of factums, 61.12(2)

security for costs, 61.06

service of notice, 61.04(1)

special case, procedure, 22.03(2), 61.01

stated case, procedure, 61.01

stay pending appeal. *See* STAYS PENDING
APPEAL

Superior Court of Justice, from, CJA6

third party defending main action, 29.05(2)(a)

time for appeals, 61.04(1)

transcripts

complying with certificates or agreement,
61.05(6)

electronic version, 61.09(3)

failure to file, 61.13(2), 61.13(3)

failure to file proof of order, 61.13(1)

filing proof of order, 61.05(5)

notice from court reporter when transcribed,
61.05(7)

title of proceeding, 61.04(2), 61B

writ of execution, setting aside, 63.03(6)

**APPEARANCES. *See* APPLICATIONS, notice
of appearance**

APPELLANTS, *see also* APPEALS

definition, 1.03

APPELLATE COURT, *see also* APPEALS

definition, 1.03

entry of orders, 59.05(3)

motions, hearing in absence of public, 37.11(1)

special case heard at first instance, 22.03

APPLICANTS, *see also* APPLICATIONS

adding parties as applicants, 5.04(3)

APPLICANTS — *cont'd*

application record and factum, 38.09(1), 38.09(3), 38.09(4)
 application without notice, full and fair disclosure, 39.01(6)
 certificate of perfection, judicial review, 68.05
 definition, 1.03
 different capacities, 5.01(2)
 failure to appear at hearing, 38.08
 family law proceedings
 rules re. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES
 joinder of claims, 5.01
 joinder of parties, 5.02(1)
 judicial review
 dismissal for delay, 68.06
 record and factums, 68.04(1)-68.04(3), 68.04(7)
 motion for directions regarding service, 38.06(1)
 named in title of proceedings, 14.06(3)
 naming place and date of hearing, 38.03
 notice of abandonment, 38.08(1), 38.08(3)
 statement of account, administration proceedings, 65.01(3)
 undertakings concerning damages, stop orders, 72.05(2)

APPLICATION

passing of estate accounts, 74.16-74.18

APPLICATIONS, *see also* ORIGINATING PROCESS

abandoned
 costs, 38.08(3), 58.08
 failure to appear at hearing, 38.08(2)
 notice of abandonment, 38.08(1)
 party under disability, 38.08(4)
 administration of estate or trust, 14.05(3)(a), 65.01
 ancillary relief, 14.05(3)(g)
 application record and factum
 applicant's, 38.09(1)
 dispensing with record and factums, 38.09(4)
 estate matters exceptions, 38.09(7), 38.09(8)
 material filed as part of record, 38.09(5)
 respondent's, 38.09(3)-38.09(3.2)
 approval of disposition of minor's property
 affidavits in support, 67.02
 consent of minor, 67.03
 notice of application, 67.01
 solicitor's affidavit, 67.03(1), 67.03(2)
 approval of sale, arrangement, etc., 14.05(3)(f)
 approval of settlement, party under disability, 7.08
 confirmation of application, 38.09.1
 counter-application, 38.03(4)
 cross-examination on affidavit, 34.01
 date of hearing, 38.03
 deed, will, contract or instrument, 14.05(3)(d)
 definition, CJA1; 1.03
 disposition, 38.10
 District Court, 14.05(2)

Divisional Court, judicial review, 38.01(2), 68
 documents, striking out, 38.12
 estate or trust, 14.05(3)

estate trustees, appointment, *See* ESTATE

TRUSTEES

evidence

affidavits

 application without notice, full and fair disclosure, 39.01(6)
 contents, 39.01(5)
 expert witness evidence, 39.01(7)
 generally, 39.01(1)
 service and filing, 39.01(2), (3)
 cross-examination on affidavits
 generally, 39.02(1)
 reasonable diligence, 39.02(3)
 subsequent delivery of affidavit, 39.02(2)
 vexatious proceeding, 39.03(2.1)
 examination of witnesses
 at hearing, 39.03(3)
 before hearing, 39.03(1), 39.03(2)
 vexatious proceeding, 39.02(1.1)
 summons to witness, 39.03(4)
 transcripts, filing, 34.18(2)

executor, administrator or trustee, 14.05(3)

facts not in dispute, 14.05(3)(h)

factums, 38.09

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

generally, 14, 38

hearing

 disposition of motion, 37.13(1)
 judge hearing motions not to hear, 37.15(2)
 injunction ancillary to other relief, 14.05(3)(g)
 interpleader, 43.03(1)
 affidavits in support, 43.03(1)
 disposition of application, 43.04(1), 43.04(2)
 dispute over property seized by sheriff, 60.13(4)
 interpretation of instruments, etc., 14.05(3)(d)
 judicial review. *See* JUDICIAL REVIEW
 land, interest or charge, 14.05(3)(e)
 lengthy hearing, where, 38.03(3)
 mandatory order ancillary to other relief, 14.05(3)(g)
 naming place of hearing, 38.03
 no practice direction, hearing date where, 38.03(2)
 notice of appearance
 delivery, 38.07(1)
 failure to deliver, 38.07(2), 38.07(3)
 passing accounts exception, 38.07(4)
 notice of application
 commencement of proceeding, 38.01(1)
 contents, 38.03(1), 38.04
 endorsement of order, 59.02(1)
 issuance, 38.05
 naming place of hearing, 38.03(1)
 originating process, 14.05(1)
 security for costs, 56

APPLICATIONS — *cont'd*

notice of application — *cont'd*

service

- filing proof, 38.06(4)
- generally, 38.06(1)
- minimum notice period, 38.06(3)
- motion for directions, 38.06(1)
- where notice ought to have been served, 38.06(2)

service and filing of affidavits, 39.01(2)

striking out or amending, 14.09

title of proceeding, 14.06(3)

originating process, 14.05(1)

partition or sale of land, 66.01

place of commencement, 38.03(1)

procedural steps, PG-16

receiver ancillary to other relief, 14.05(3)(g)

record, 38.09

backsheet, 4.07(1)

respondents

application record and factums, 38.09(3)

costs where abandoned, 38.08(3)

named in title of proceeding, 14.06(3)

notice of appearance, 38.07

setting aside or varying judgment, 38.11

stop order, 72.05

Superior Court of Justice, 14.05(2), 14.05(3)

date for hearing by judge of Superior Court of Justice, 38.03(2), 38.03(3)

jurisdiction, 38.02

transcript of evidence, 38.09(6), 34.18(2)

trial of issue, 38.10(3)

trial of whole application, 38.10(2)

trust, 14.05(3)

urgent application, 38.03(3.1)

vexatious proceeding, 38

without notice

full and fair disclosure, 39.01(6)

setting aside or varying judgment, 38.11

APPOINTMENTS

assessment of costs

notice, 58.03

sheriff's, 58.12

estate trustees. *See* ESTATE TRUSTEES

litigation guardian. *See* LITIGATION

GUARDIANS

settling orders

before judge who presided at hearing,

59.04(10)-59.04(11)

disputed order, 59.04(9)-59.04(13)

draft order not approved, 59.04(7)

objections to form of order, 59.04(9)

APPORTIONMENT OF LIABILITY

consideration in awarding costs, 57.01(1)

APPROVAL

disposition of minor's property

affidavit in support, 67.02

consent of minor, 67.03

notice of application, 67.01

solicitor's affidavit, 67.03(1), 67.03(2)

offer to settle, party under disability, 49.08

orders, form

filing, 59.04(4)-59.04(6)

sending draft for approval, 59.03(1)

purchase, representation order, 10.01(1)

reference, form of security, 55.07(1)

representation of person who cannot be found, 10.01

representation order obtained by fraud, 10.03

sale, representation order, 10.01(1)

settlement

party under disability, 7.08

representation order, 10.01(1)

represented persons, 10.01(3), (4)

variation of trust, representation order, 10.01(1)

ARRANGEMENTS

application for approval, 14.05(3)

variation of trust, representation order, 10.01(1)

ARREST

contempt motions, 60.11(4)

family law proceedings, FLR32(12), FLR32(13)

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

witness, failure to attend, 53.04(7)

ARTICLING STUDENTS

assessment of costs, 58.05(2)

ASSESSMENT OF COSTS. *See* COSTS

ASSESSMENT OFFICERS

general provisions re, CJA90

ASSIGNMENTS

examination for discovery of assignor, 31.03(6)

insurance policies, discharge of mortgage,

72.04(3)

joinder of parties, 5.03(3)

mortgages, proof of account, 64.06(15)

transfer or transmission of interest or liability,

11.01

ATTENDANCE

attendance money. *See* ATTENDANCE MONEY

contempt motion, arrest, 60.11(4)

court offices, filing and issuing documents,

4.05(1), (4)

examination out of court, 34.04

examination, witness in custody, 53.06

foreclosure reference

failure of encumbrancer to attend, 64.03(14),

64.03(15)

ATTENDANCE — *cont'd*

foreclosure reference — *cont'd*
 redemption by encumbrancer added on
 reference, 64.03(13)
 request for sale, 64.03(19)
 interpleader, failure to attend, 43.04(2)
 medical examination, 33.05
 method, 1.08
 mortgage reference, referee's report, 64.06(16)
 motion or application, summons to witness,
 39.03(4)
 references
 directions, who is to attend, 55.02(3)
 persons to be examined, 55.02(14)
 status hearing, 48.14(5)-48.14(7)
 trial
 adverse party as witness, 53.07
 directors of adverse party, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
 failure to attend
 striking action off list, 52.01
 warrant for arrest, 53.04(7)
 officer of adverse party, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
 partners, partnership adverse party, 53.07(1),
 53.07(2)
 remuneration of experts, 52.03(4)
 sole proprietor of adverse party, 53.07(1), (2)
 summons to witness, 53.04
 witness in custody, 53.06
 witness outside Ontario, 53.05

ATTENDANCE MONEY

examination of person out of Ontario, 34.07(4)
 examinations out of court, 34.04(5)
 summons to witness, proof of service, 53.04(5)
 trials
 adverse party as witness, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
 officers, directors or sole proprietors of adverse
 party, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
 partners, partnership adverse party, 53.07(1),
 53.07(2)
 summons to witness, 53.04(4)

ATTORNEY GENERAL

court administration, responsibility for, CJA70
 interpreters, providing, 53.01(6)
 personal service, 16.02(1)(h)

AUTHENTICITY OF DOCUMENTS

defined, 51.01

AUTHORITIES. *See* FACTUMS

AUTHORITY, *see also* SOLICITORS

acceptance of service, warranty of client's
 authority, 16.03(3)
 commencement of proceeding
 client's authority, 15.02(1), 15.02(4)
 power of court, 15.02(2)
 request for notice by solicitor, 15.02(1)

solicitor's authority, 15.02(1), 15.02(3)
 stay where unauthorized, 15.02(2), 15.02(5)
 personal representative, payment out of court,
 72.03(9)

AWARDS. *See* COSTS; DAMAGES

BACKSHEETS

form, *see* Index to Forms Volume
 generally, 4.02(3)
 records, 4.07(1)

BANKRUPTCY

discovery of bankrupt and trustee, 31.03(7)
 order to continue proceeding, 11.01

BANKS

payment into court, 72.02(3), 72.02(5)-72.02(7)
 service of garnishment, 60.08(6)

**BENEFICIARIES, *see also* ESTATES;
TRUSTS**

commencing proceeding for administration,
 65.01(1)
 joining as parties, 9.01(2), 9.01(4)
 references, advertisement, 55.03(1)

BILL OF COSTS, *see also* COSTS

failure to file or serve, 58.04(1), 58.04(4)
 filing, 58.03(1)
 notice to deliver, 58.04(2), (3), 58B
 service, 58.03(2)
 sheriff's, 58.13

BINDING EFFECT OF ORDERS

representation orders, 10.01(2)
 estates bound, 10.02, 10.03
 interested persons not parties bound, 10.01(4)
 relief from binding, 10.03

BLIND PERSONS

deponent of affidavit, 4.06(7)

BONDS

enforcement, CJA143(1), CJA143(3)
 estate proceedings, 74.11
 family law cases, FLR32(2)-FLR32(11)
 form, interim recovery of personal property, 44A
 interim recovery of personal property, 44.03,
 44.04, 44.06

BOOKS

accounts, proof on reference, 55.04(4)
 assessment of costs, production, 58.05(4)
 disclosure and production. *See* DISCOVERY
 referee's procedure book, 55.02(11)

BREACH OF TRUST

pleading, 25.06(8)

BY-LAWS

application for interpretation, 14.05(3)(d)

BY-LAWS — *cont'd*

proceeding for interpretation, representation orders, 10.01(1)

CAISSE POPULAIRE

service of garnishment, 60.08(6)

CANADIAN CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS

application for remedy, 14.05(3)(g.1)

CAPACITY

party under disability. *See* PARTIES UNDER DISABILITY

plaintiff or defendant lacking legal capacity, 21.01(3)(b)

suing or being sued, 5.01(2)

CARRIAGE OF REFERENCE. *See* REFERENCES

CASE CONFERENCE FOR ACTIONS AND APPLICATIONS

attendance, 50.13(2)-50.13(4)

direction for, 50.13(1)

matters to be dealt with, 50.13(5)

powers, 50.13(6)

CASE MANAGEMENT

application of rule, 77.02

assignment for

generally, 77.05

individual management by judge, 77.06

case conference, 77.08

conflict with other rules, 77.02(4)

definitions, 77.03

exceptions in application, 77.02(2), (3)

family law cases. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES

general principles, 77.01(2)

motions, requirements re, 77.07

powers of judge/associate judge, 77.04

purpose of rule, 77.01(1)

scope of rule, 77.02(1)

transition re former rule, 77.09

CAUSE OF ACTION

none disclosed in pleading, 21.01(1)(b)

CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION

claim must be in originating process, 42.01(2)

discharge, 42.02

form, *see* Index in Forms Volume

general provisions re, CJA103; 42

leave to issue required, 42.01

motion without notice, 42.01(3)

service of order, 42.01(4)

CERTIFICATES

appeal from interlocutory order, contents of appellant's record, 62.01(7), 62.01(9)

appellant's, respecting evidence, 61.04(1), 61.05(1), 62.02(8)

contents of appeal book, 61.10(1)

modifying order for transcript, 61.05(6)

appointment of estate trustee

ancillary appointment, 74.09

certificate, 74.04

definition, 74.01

deposit equal to tax, 74.13

during litigation, 74.10

motion for return, 75.05(1)

objection, 74.01, 75.03

originating process, 1.03, 14.01(2.1), 14.05

release of certificate, 75.05(6)

revocation, 75.04

succeeding trustee, 74.06, 74.07

with will, 74.04

without will, 74.05

foreign estate trustee's nominee, 74.05.1

assessment of costs, 58.09, 58C

appeals, 58.11, 62.01(1)

enforcement of costs where no order awarding, 60.02

withholding, objections, 58.10(1)

completeness of appeal book, 61.10(1), 61H

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

pending litigation. *See* CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION

perfection

appeal, 61.09(3), 61.09(5)

judicial review proceeding, 68.05, 68.06

respondent's, respecting evidence, 61.05(2), 61.05(3)

contents of appeal book, 61.10(1)

modifying order for transcript, 61.05(6)

solicitor's

affidavit of documents, 30.03(4)

setting down action, 48.03(1)

stay pending appeal, 63.03(4)

support or custody orders, 63.02(3)

Supreme Court of Canada, entry, 59.05(4)

CERTIFIED COPIES

court documents, 4.03

discovery, 30.10(4)

CHAMBERS. *See* MOTIONS

CHANGE OF ACCOUNT

mortgage action, notice to defendant, 19.02(3), 64.06(21)

CHANGE OF NAME, FLR35

CHANGE OF VENUE. *See* PLACE OF TRIAL; TRIALS

CHATTELS

interim recovery, 44

CHATTELS — *cont'd*

recovery, signing default judgment, 19.04(1), 19C

CHIEF JUDGE OR JUSTICE

directions, motions in complicated proceeding,
37.15(1)

intervention in appellate court, 13.03

CHILD PROTECTION. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES

CHILDREN, *see also* MINORS

custody or access, claim for, service outside
Ontario, 17.02(k)

CHILDREN'S LAWYER

abandonment of application, notice to, 38.08(4)

appointment as litigation guardian, 7.04, 7.03

examination for discovery, 31.03(5)

filing report before trial, 48.03(2)

general provisions re, CJA89

notice of applications concerning estates of
minors, 67.01

notice of discontinuance of action, 23.01(2)

notice of motion to dismiss for delay, 24.02

payment out of court

party under disability, 72.03(10)-72.03(14)
under order or report, 72.03(3)

partition or sale proceedings, 66.01(2)

report in divorce actions, CJA112, FLR21

representing minors, proceedings against minors,
7.03(2)

service

motion for removal of minor's solicitor,
15.04(3)

on a minor, 16.02(1)

order affecting minor, 59.03(5)

order removing minor's solicitor of record,
15.04(3)

CHOSE IN ACTION

assignment, joinder of assignor, 5.03(3)

CITATION OF RULES

generally, 1.01

CIVIL RULES COMMITTEE

continuation and composition of, CJA65

power to make rules, CJA66

CLAIMS

adverse regarding property. *See* INTERPLEADER

arising from same transaction or occurrence,
joinder, 5.02

contested, references, 55.03(4)

counterclaims. *See* COUNTERCLAIMS

crossclaims. *See* CROSSCLAIMS

fourth and subsequent parties, 29.11, 29.12, *see
also* THIRD PARTIES

joinder, 5.01

foreclosure actions, 64.03(5)

persons jointly entitled to relief, 5.03(2)

redemption actions, 64.05(3)

relief against, 5.05

sale actions, 64.04(4)

joint and several liability, offers to contribute,
49.12, 49D

jury trials, answers sufficient for judgment,
52.08(2)

mortgage actions, proof by encumbrancer,
64.03(8), 64.03(12)-64.03(14), 64.03(18),
64.03(19), 64.05(9)

offers to settle. *See* OFFERS TO SETTLE
pleadings

affirmative defence, 25.07(4)

condition precedent, 25.06(3)

damages and other relief, 25.06(9)

different version of facts, 25.08(1)

material facts, 25.06(1)

raising new ground, 25.06(5)

property seized by sheriff in execution, 60.13

contested, references, 55.03(4)

examination of claims, 55.03(3)

filing, 55.03(2)

third party. *See* THIRD PARTIES

CLASS ACTIONS

generally, 12 and *see* CLASS PROCEEDINGS

CLASS PROCEEDINGS

appeals

certification orders, CP30(1), CP30(2)

class members, CP30(4)-CP30(6)

individual claims, CP30(6)-CP30(11)

judgment on common issues or liability,
CP30(3)

leave to appeal, 12.06, CP30(9)-CP30(11)

application of rule re, 12.04

certification

contents of order, CP8

motion by any party, CP4

motion by defendant, CP3

motion by plaintiff, CP2(2)

timing, CP2(3)

multi-jurisdictional proceeding, CP5.1

notice

contents, CP17, CP8

costs, CP22

court approval, CP20(3)

delivery, CP21

individual participation required, where,
CP18

opting out, CP9

powers of court to amend, decertify, CP10

protecting interests of affected persons, CP19

refusal to certify, CP7

requirements, CP5, CP6, CP20

class proceeding

CLASS PROCEEDINGS — *cont'd*

class proceeding — *cont'd*

defendant's, CP3

plaintiff's, CP2

conduct of proceeding

award amounts, *cy-près* distribution, CP27.2

carriage motions, CP13.1

determination of liability, CP24

individual issues, CP25

motions heard by same judge, CP34

participation of class members, CP14

powers of court, CP12

procedures for determining individual claims, CP24

statistical evidence, CP23

stay of other proceedings, CP13

time limits for making claims, CP24(7)-CP24(9)

costs, 12.04, CP31

determining same or similar subject matter, CP1.1

discontinuance or abandonment, CP29

discovery of parties, 12.03, CP15

dismissal for delay, CP29, CP29.1

early resolution of issues, CP4.1

fees, CP32, CP33

judgment

binding effect, CP27

contents, 12.05, CP27

distribution, CP26

limitations, CP28

non-application of Act, CP37

representative defendant, proceeding against, 12.07

rules of court apply, CP36

settlement

court approval, CP27.1, CP29

subrogated claims, CP27.3

third-party funding agreements, CP33.1

title of proceeding, 12.02

unincorporated association or trade union, proceeding by, 12.08

CLASSES

references, representation by same solicitor, 55.02(8)

representation orders, 10.01(1)

COMMENCEMENT OF PROCEEDINGS, *see*

also **ORIGINATING PROCESS**

administration proceeding, 65.01(1)

appeals

persons to be served, 61.04(1)

time for appeal, 61.04(1)

applications for judicial review, 68.01

demand for declaration of authority, 15.02(1)

family law proceedings, FLR5, 8

generally, 14

minors' estates, proceedings concerning, 67.01

motions before, 37.17

partition or sale of land, 66.01

place of commencement, 13.1

choice of place, 13.1.01(2)

mortgage claims, 13.1.01(3)

statute or rule governing, 13.1.01(1)

transfer

effect of order re, 13.1.02(8)

initiative of regional senior judge, on,

13.1.02(4)-13.1.02(7)

motion to transfer to another county,

13.1.02(1)-13.1.02(3)

stay of proceeding commenced without authority,

15.02(2), 15.02(5)

without client's authority, 15.02(4)

without solicitor's authority, 15.02(3)

COMMISSION EVIDENCE

examinations out of Ontario, 36.03

taking evidence before trial, persons out of Ontario, 34.07

COMMITTAL

contempt motions, imprisonment, 60.11(7)

COMMON LAW

administered concurrently with equity, CJA96(1)

conflict with equity, effect, CJA96(2)

COMMUNICATIONS OUT OF COURT, 1.09

COMPELLING ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES

examination out of court, 34.04

references, 55.02(14)

trial, 53.04-53.07

COMPROMISE. *See* OFFERS TO SETTLE; SETTLEMENTS

COMPUTATION OF TIME

generally, 3

CONCLUSION OF LAW

pleading, 25.06(2)

CONDITION OF MIND

pleading, 25.06(8)

CONDITIONS OF SALE

references, 55.06(2), (3)

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

pleading, 25.06(3)

CONDUCT MONEY. *See* ATTENDANCE MONEY; WITNESSES

CONFERENCES

family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES

pre-trial. *See* PRE-TRIAL CONFERENCE

CONFIRMATION

appellant's certificate respecting evidence, 61.05(3)
 motions and applications, need to confirm hearing date Toronto, Advisory Notice, 37
 reports on references, 54.07-54.09

CONFLICTING DECISIONS. *See* SPECIAL CASE

CONSENT

adding party as plaintiff or applicant, 5.04(3)
 adoption proceedings, FLR34(10)-FLR34(14)
 amendment of pleadings, 26.02
 applications, delivery of affidavit after cross-examining, 39.02(2)
 defendant noted in default, 19.02(2)
 determination of question before trial, admission of evidence, 21.01(2)(a)
 consent of plaintiff to step by defendant, 19.02(1)(b), 19.03(2)
 directing reference, 54.02
 discontinuance, 23.01(1)(c)
 effect on subsequent action, 23.04(1)
 examinations out of court, 34.06
 taking evidence before trial, 36.01
 extending or abridging time, 3.02(4)
 family law proceedings
 child support variation motions, FLR15(9)-FLR15(11)
 financial statements, re, FLR13(8)
 orders, FLR25(1)
 questioning witness and disclosure, FLR20(4), FLR20(5)
 joinder of necessary parties, 5.03(5)
 judgment in main action
 notice to third party, 29.06(b)
 parties under disability, 7.08(2), 7.08(2.1)
 litigation guardian agreeing to act, 7.02(2)
 medical examinations, 33.08
 minor over sixteen, approval of settlement, 7.08(4), 7.08(4.1)
 minors' estate, consent of minor, 67.03
 motions
 absence of the public, 37.11(1)
 delivering affidavit after cross-examining, 39.02(2)
 reference, consent of referee for motion to judge or associate judge, 54.05(1)
 payment out of court, 72.03(1), 72.03(4)
 insurer on behalf of party, 72.03(6)
 payment directly to solicitor, 72.03(8)
 pleading subsequent to reply, 25.01(5)
 references, payment out of court, 55.05(3), 55.06(14)
 trials
 appointment of experts, 52.03(1)
 during December 24-January 6, 3.03(1)

return of exhibits, 52.04(2)
 withdrawal of admissions, 51.05
 withdrawal of statement of defence, 23.06(1), 51.05

CONSOLIDATION OF PROCEEDINGS

generally, 6
 in different courts, CJA107
 in same court, 6
 separate hearing re particular issue, 6.1

CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

general provisions re, CJA109
 notice to be given, 4.11

CONSUL

representative of foreign residents, CJA145

CONTEMPT ORDERS

affidavit in support of order, 60.11(3)
 contents of order, 60.11(5)
 corporations in contempt, 60.11(6)
 debtor defeating or defrauding creditors, 60.18(5)
 directions, 60.11(8)
 discharge, 60.11(8)
 examination out of court, failure to comply with order, 34.15(2)
 fine, 60.11(5)
 enforcement, CJA143(2), CJA143(3)
 generally, 60.09
 how obtained, 60.11(1)
 imprisonment, 60.11(5)
 injunction or mandatory order, enforcement, 60.05, 60.11
 ordering act to be done by another, 60.11(9), 60.11(10)
 service of notice of motion, 60.11(2)
 setting aside, 60.11(8)
 small claims court order, CJA30
 variation, 60.11(8)
 warrant for arrest, 60.11(4), 60K
 warrant of committal, 60.11(7), 60L
 where available, 60.11(1)
 writ of sequestration, 60.11(5), 60B

CONTINGENCY FEE AGREEMENTS

[repealed]

contents of
 general, O. Reg. 195/04, 2
 litigious matters, O. Reg. 195/04, 3
 costs and disbursements, exclusion of, O. Reg. 195/04, 6
 damages, not to exceed, O. Reg. 195/04, 7
 disbursements and taxes, O. Reg. 195/04, 9
 matters not to be included in, O. Reg. 195/04, 4
 person under disability, O. Reg. 195/04, 5
 settlement/judgment money held in trust, O. Reg. 195/04, 8

CONTINGENCY FEE AGREEMENTS

[repealed] — *cont'd*

signing and dating, O. Reg. 195/04, 1
timing of assessment of, O. Reg. 195/04, 10

CONTRACTS

claims concerning, service outside Ontario, 17.02
interpretation
application to determine rights, 14.05(3)(d)
representation order, 10.01(1)

CONTRIBUTION

crossclaim against co-defendant, 28.01(2)
offer to contribute to settlement, 49.12

CONVERSATIONS

pleading purport, 25.06(7)

CONVERSION OF MORTGAGE ACTIONS.

See **FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION**

COPIES

certified copies of court documents, 4.03
certified, discovery of documents, 30.10(4)
documents produced for inspection, 30.04(7)
minutes of settlement, filing with assessment officer, 57.04
notice of garnishment, sending to sheriff, 60.08(3)
orders
entry, 59.05(2)
filing, 59.05(1)
filing for writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(1), 60.07(1.1)
filing in garnishment matters, 60.08(4)
reasons for decision, filing, 59.02(2)
report on reference, filing, 54.09(1)

CORPORATIONS

affidavits, 4.06(5)
contempt, 60.11(6)
controlled by party, discovery of documents, 30.02(4)
discovery of documents, subsidiary or affiliate, 30.01(2), 30.02(4)
examination for discovery, 31.03(2), 31.03(3)
examination in aid of execution, 60.18(3)
personal service, 16.02(1)(c)
representation, solicitor required, 15.01(2)
security for costs, 56.01
service by mail, 16.03(6)

CORRECTIONS. *See* **ERRORS AND OMISSIONS**

COSTS

abandoned appeals, 61.14(3), 61.14(4)
abandoned applications, 38.08(3)
abandoned motions, 37.09(3)
abuse of process, motions, 37.16

action brought in wrong court, 57.05

admissions

denial of authenticity, 51.04
refusal to admit, 26.01, 51.04

amendment of pleadings, compensation for prejudice, 26.01

appeals

abandonment, 61.14(3), 61.14(4)
dismissal for delay, 61.12(3)
failure to proceed with cross-appeal, 61.15(2)
sanctions for unnecessary evidence, 61.05(8)

assessment

abandoned appeal, application or motion, 58.07
absence of opposite party, 3.03(2)
allowable costs, 58.05(1)
appeal from assessment, 58.11
application of rules, transitional provisions, 1.02(4)

assessment officer to assess, 58.02(1)

bill of costs

failure to respond to notice to deliver, 58.04(4)

failure to serve, consequences, 58.04(1)

filing, 58.03(1)

filing and serving in response to notice to deliver, 58.04(3)

service, 57.01(5), 58.03(2)

certificate of assessment, 58.09, 58C

costs not fixed to be assessed, 57.01(3)

costs of assessment itself, 58.05(6)

default judgment, 19.04(6)

default judgment within monetary jurisdiction of Ontario Court of Justice, 57.05(3)

directions concerning conduct, 58.05(4)

directions to assessment officer, 57.02(1), 57.02(2), 58.06(2)

disbursements to be allowed, 58.05(3)

exceptional cases, 57.01(3.1), 57.03(1)

factors to be considered, 58.06(1), 58.06(2)

fixing costs required, 57.01(3)

general rule, 58.01

law clerk's costs, 58.05(2)

location, 58.02(1), 58.02(2)

notice of appointment, 58.03(1), 58.03(2)

notice to deliver bill of costs, 58.04

objections to decision, 58.10(1)

reasons for decision in writing, 58.10(4)

reconsideration and review, 58.10(3)

reply, 58.10(2)

passing of accounts, 58.08(1), 58.08(2)

payment out of fund or estate, 58.08(2)

payment in accordance with tariff, 58.05(1)

production of books and documents, 58.05(4)

reconsideration and review, 58.10(3)

set off of costs, 58.05(5)

sheriff's, 58.12

stay pending appeal, effect, 63.03(2)

COSTS — *cont'd*

assessment — *cont'd*

student-at-law's costs, 58.05(2)
 Toronto, location for assessments, 58.02(2)
 trustees, 58.08(1), 58.08(2)
 withholding certificate, 58.10(1)
 award of, 57.01(4), CJA131
 certificate of assessment
 appeals from, procedure, 62.01(1)
 enforcement of payment of costs, 60.02(2),
 60.02(3)
 estate proceedings, 75.07.1(b)
 withholding, objections, 58.10
 compensation by costs
 amendment of pleadings, 26.01
 joinder, 5.05
 costs outline, 57.01(6)
 counterclaims, 27.09(3)
 effect of dismissal of action for delay, 24.03
 crossclaims, effect of dismissal of action for delay,
 24.04
 cross-examination on affidavit, motion, 39.02(4)
 Crown costs, CJA131(2)
 default judgments, 19.04(6), 57.05(3)
 defendant paying claim, 14.10(1)
 where amount claimed excessive, 14.10(2)
 directions to assessment officer, 57.02(1),
 57.02(2), 58.06(2)
 discontinuance, 23.05
 stay of subsequent action pending payment,
 23.04(2)
 discretion of court
 factors, 57.01(1)
 general provision, CJA131(1)
 dismissal of action for delay, 24.04
 stay of subsequent action pending payment,
 24.05(2)
 enforcement of orders
 costs allowed, 60.19(1)
 costs recoverable under notice of garnishment or
 writ of execution, 60.19(2)
 enforcement of payment of costs, 60.02(2),
 60.02(3)
 estate proceedings, 75.07.1(b)
 examination for discovery of non-party, 31.10(4)
 examinations out of court, improper conduct or
 adjournment, 34.14(2)
 factors in exercise of court's discretion, 57.01(1)
 family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW
 RULES
 fee waiver
 schedule of fees, O. Reg. 2/05
 fixing without assessment, 57.01(3)
 fixed by registrar, 58.13
 foreclosure actions
 adding subsequent encumbrancers as
 defendants, 64.03(3)

redemption by named defendant, 64.03(12)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 fund or estate, assessment, 58.08(2)
 generally, 56-58
 interim recovery of personal property, condition of
 security, 44.04
 interpleader, paid out of property or proceeds,
 43.04(1)(c)
 judicial review proceedings, dismissal for delay,
 68.06(3)
 litigation guardian
 liability for costs, 7.02(2)(h)
 recovery by, 57.06
 mortgage references, assessed by referee, 64.06(3)
 motions
 abandoned motions, 37.09(3)
 contested motions, 57.03(1)
 cross-examination on affidavit, 39.02(4)
 determining issues before trial, 21.02
 examinations out of court, improper conduct or
 adjournment, 34.14(2)
 order that person do an act, 60.11(9)
 proposal for settling motion, 49.02(2)
 without notice, 57.03(3)
 offer to contribute, multiple defendants, 49.12(2)
 offer to settle, 49.07(5)
 burden of proof, 49.10(3)
 defendant's, 49.10(2)
 general discretion of court, 49.13
 multiple defendants, 49.12(1)
 plaintiff's, 49.10
 parts of proceeding or particular issues, 57.01(4)
 partial indemnity, solicitors' fees and
 disbursements, Tariff A
 party acting in person, 57.01(4)(e)
 passing of accounts, 58.08(1), 58.08(2)
 passing of estate accounts, 74.18(10)
 payment out of court, 72.03(8)
 party under disability, 72.03(13)
 payment out of fund or estate, 58.08(2)
 payment to person entitled, 59.03(6)
 payment to solicitor directly, 72.03(8)
 pre-trial conferences, 50.12
 process for fixing, 57.01(7)
 recovery without order awarding costs, 60.02(2),
 60.02(3)
 redemption action
 liability of defendant, 64.05(10)
 order for dismissal, 64.05(6)
 references
 parties represented by separate solicitors,
 55.02(9)
 registrar fixing costs, 58.13
 requisition for default judgment, 19.04(2)(e)
 sale action
 application of purchase money, 64.04(13)
 redemption by named defendant, 64.04(9)

COSTS — *cont'd*

security for costs
 appeals, 61.06
 amount and form, 56.04
 declaration of plaintiff's place of residence, 56.02
 default by plaintiff in giving security, 56.06
 effect of order, 56.05
 form of order, 56.05
 general discretion of court, 56.09
 generally, 56
 grounds for making order, 56.01, 56.09
 motion for security, 56.03
 notice of compliance with order, 56.08
 payment out of court, 72.03(4)
 request for sale by encumbrancer, 64.03(18)-64.03(21)
 time for furnishing security, 56.04
 variation of amount, 56.07
 set off, 58.05(5)
 settlements, 57.04
 sheriffs fees
 schedule of fees, O. Reg. 294/92
 substantial indemnity, entitlement on offer to settle, 49.10(1)
 solicitor's liability for costs, 57.07
 declaration of authority to commence proceeding, 15.02(1)
 grounds for making order, 57.07(1)
 notice to client, 57.07(3)
 procedure, 57.07(2), 57.07(3)
 proceeding commenced without client's authority, 15.02(4)
 representations by solicitor on issue, 57.07(2)
 successful party ordered to pay, 57.01(2)
 summary judgment
 party acting in bad faith, 20.06(b)
 third parties, effect of dismissal of action for delay, 24.04
 trustees, 58.08(1)
 witness who fails to attend, 53.04(8)

COUNSEL, *see also* SOLICITORS

answering on examinations for discovery, 31.08
 factums, signature in appeal, 61.10, 61.12(3)
 factums, signature in judicial review, 68.04(3), 68.04(6)
 jury trials, right to address jury, 52.07(4)

COUNTER-APPLICATION, 38.03(4)

COUNTERCLAIMS, *see also* PLEADINGS

against non-party to main action
 defined as originating process, 1.03
 issuing, 27.03
 title of proceeding, 27.03(b)
 amending defence to add
 against person not already party, 27.07(2)

 against persons already parties only, 27.07(1)
 response, 27.07
 amendment of pleadings, service, 26.04(1), 26.04(2)
 by defendant to counterclaim, 27.10
 by defendant to crossclaim, 27.10
 by third party, 27.10
 commencement
 against non-party, 27.03
 against persons already parties, 14.01(2)
 costs on disposition, 27.09(3)
 crossclaims between defendants, 28.11
 default proceedings, 19.09
 defendant not party to main action, 27.03
 discontinuance of main action, 23.02
 dismissal
 failure to attend, 52.01(2)
 for delay, 24.06
 disposition
 claim in main action not disputed, 27.09(1)
 counterclaim not disputed, 27.09(2)
 successful claim and counterclaim, 27.09(3)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 27
 joining defendants to counterclaim, 27.01(2)
 litigation guardian, 7.03(3)
 order to assert claim by way of counterclaim, 6.01(1)
 pleadings, 25.01(2)
 documents referred to in pleadings, 25.03(4)
 service, 25.03(1)
 service on added parties, 25.03(2)
 time for delivery, 25.04(3), 25.04(4)
 procedural steps, PG-8
 reply and defence to counterclaim, 27.05(2)
 service, 27.04(2)
 defendant noted in default, 19.02(3)(b)
 outside Ontario, 17.02(q)
 personal service, 27.04(3)
 third party claims, 29.02(2)
 setting down for trial, 48.01
 statement of defence and counterclaim, 27.02
 summary judgments, 20.09
 stay of execution, 20.08
 third party claim by defendant, 29.13
 time for delivery
 all parties to main action, 27.04(1)
 new party brought in, 27.04(2)
 time for delivery of defence
 defendant not party to main action, 27.05(3)
 party to main action, 27.05(1)
 time for delivery of reply to defence, 27.06
 time for delivery of statement of defence, 18.02(3)(a)
 title, 27.02, 27.03(b)
 trial
 at trial of main action, 27.08(1)

COUNTERCLAIMS — *cont'd*

trial — *cont'd*
 separate trial or as separate action, 27.08(2)
 where available
 against plaintiff, 27.01(1)
 against plaintiff and others, 27.01(2)
 withdrawal by defendant, 23.07

COUNTERPETITIONS. *See* **PLEADINGS**

COUNTY

definition, 1.03
 place of hearing motions, 37.03

COURT FEES

disposition after payment, CJA94

COURT FILES

motions, file not to be before judge or associate
 judge, 37.10(1)
 number on documents, 4.02(1), 4.02(3)
 orders, filing copy, 59.05(1)
 place of filing documents, 4.05(2)
 reasons to be filed, 59.02(3)

COURT OF APPEAL, *see also* **APPEALS**

additional judges, CJA3(2), CJA3(3)
 Chief justice
 absence of, CJA5(2)
 associate chief justice, absence of, CJA5(3)
 powers and duties of, CJA5(1)
 composition of
 for hearings, CJA7(1)
 for motions, CJA7(2)-CJA7(5)
 constitution, CJA2
 intervention of person in proceeding, 13.03(2)
 jurisdiction, CJA6
 appealable orders, CJA6(1)
 combining appeals, CJA6(2)
 transfer of appeal, CJA6(3)
 leave not required for second appeal, CJA6(1.0.1)
 leave required for second appeal, CJA6(1.1),
 CJA6(1.2)
 meeting of judges of, CJA9
 motion to set aside, vary or amend order, 37.14(6)
 references by Lieutenant Governor, CJA8
 sittings, CJA5
 special case, 22.03(1), 22.03(2), 22.05
 supernumerary judges, CJA3(4)
 Superior Court of Justice judges, CJA4

COURT OF ONTARIO

continuation of, CJA10(1)
 Divisional Court. *See* Divisional Court
 divisions of, CJA10(2)
 Ontario Court of Justice. *See* Ontario Court of
 Justice
 president of, CJA10(3)

Superior Court of Justice. *See* Superior Court of
 Justice

COURT REPORTERS

fees, assessment of costs, 58.05(1)
 notice when evidence on appeal transcribed,
 61.05(7)

COURTS

administration goals, CJA71
 Advisory Council, Ontario Courts, CJA78
 Attorney General to superintend, CJA72
 annual reports, CJA79.3
 court rooms, assignment, CJA76
 definition, 1.03
 Divisional Court. *See* **DIVISIONAL COURT**
 documents
 access of public to, CJA137
 destruction of, CJA74
 family court. *See* **FAMILY COURT**
 fees, disposition after payment, CJA94
 jurisdiction
 associate judge, 37.02(2)
 judges, motions, 37.02(1)
 registrar, 37.02(3)
 references, 54.03
 Management Advisory Committee, Ontario
 Courts, CJA79
 Management Advisory Committee, Regional
 Courts, CJA79.1, CJA79.2
 memoranda of understanding, CJA77
 names, refs. to former, CJA1.1
 offices
 transaction of business in office, 4.05(1), 4.05(4)
 payment into and out of court. *See* **PAYMENT**
 INTO COURT; PAYMENT OUT OF COURT
 powers of Chief or regional senior judge, CJA75
 regions, CJA74
 seals, CJA147
 special case, hearing of, 22.05
 staff, appointment and direction, CJA73, CJA76
 trial lists, preparation, CJA76

CREDIT UNION

service of garnishment, 60.08(6)

CREDITORS

adding as parties to estate or trust proceeding,
 9.01(4)
 advertising, directions on references, 55.03(1)
 commencing proceedings for administration,
 65.01(1)
 definition, enforcement of orders, 60.01
 definition, examination in aid of execution,
 60.18(1)
 name and address on writ of seizure and sale,
 60.07(12)-60.07(12.3)

CREDITORS — *cont'd*

notice admitting or disputing claims, property seized by sheriff, 60.13
 references, order for payment out of money, 55.05(5)
 sale of property seized under writ, 60.07(23), 60.07(24)

CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, CJA95(2)

CRIMINAL RULES COMMITTEE

continuation and composition of, CJA69
 criminal rules, power to make, CJA70

CROSS-EXAMINATIONS

affidavits
 applications and motions, 39.02
 failure to deliver notice of appearance, 38.07(2)
 motions, 39.02(1)
 procedure, 34, 39.02
 taking of accounts, references, 55.04(5)
 discovery, affidavit of documents, 30.06
 trials
 adverse party as witness, 53.07(3)
 experts, 52.03(10)
 officers, directors or sole proprietors of adverse party, 53.07(3)
 partners of partnership, adverse party, 53.07(3)
 witnesses, 53.01(1)
 witness on pending application or motion, 39.03(2)
 witness, taking evidence before trial, 36.02

CROSSCLAIMS

amending defence to add, 28.03
 parties to be served, 26.04(1)
 amendment of pleadings, proof of service, 26.04(2)
 between defendants to counterclaim, 28.11
 between third parties, 28.11
 commencement, 14.01(2)
 contribution from co-defendant, 28.01(2)
 costs, discontinuance of main action, 23.05
 counterclaim by defendant, 27.10
 default of defence, 28.07
 default proceedings, 19.09
 defence, 28.05, 28.06(1), 28B
 effect of default, 28.07
 plaintiff's claim against co-defendant, 28.06(1)(b), 28.06(3)
 time for delivery, 28.05
 discontinuance of main action, 23.03
 costs, 23.05
 dismissal for delay, 24.04, 24.06
 failure to defend against plaintiff, 28.06(5)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 28
 pleadings, 25.01(3)
 service, 25.03(1)
 service on added parties, 25.03(2)
 time for delivery, 25.04(5)

prejudice or delay to plaintiff, 28.10
 procedural steps, PG-9
 reply to defence to crossclaim, 28.08
 reply to defence to plaintiff's claim, 28.06(4)
 service
 defendant noted in default, 19.02(3)(c)
 third party claims, 29.02(2)
 service outside Ontario, 17.01, 17.02(q)
 setting down for trial, 48.01
 statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.02
 personal service, 28.04(2)
 time for delivery, 28.04(1)
 summary judgment, 20.09
 stay of execution pending, 20.08
 third party claim by defendant, 29.13
 third party defence, 29.06
 title, 28.02
 trial, 28.09
 where available, 28.01
 withdrawal by defendant, 23.07
 withdrawal of statement of defence, 23.06(1)

CROWN

claims for debts, service outside Ontario, 17.02(r)
 costs awarded to, CJA131(2)
 federal, personal service, 16.02(1)(f)
 provincial, personal service, 16.02(1)(g)

CUSTODY. *See* CHILDREN

DAMAGES

advance payments, CJA120
 amount deemed in issue, 25.07(6)
 assessed by jury, jury notice, 47.01
 assessment, special cases, CJA117
 claims for, service outside Ontario, 17.02
 crossclaims, 28.01(1)
 future pecuniary, discount rate and gross up, 53.09
 in lieu of or additional to specific performance or injunction, CJA99
 interim recovery of personal property, condition of security, 44.04
 interlocutory injunctions, undertaking concerning damages, 40.03
 juries, guidance and submissions, CJA118
 mandatory orders, undertaking concerning damages, 40.03
 medical malpractice actions, CJA116.1
 periodic payments, CJA116
 pleadings, 25.06(9), 25.07(6)
 power of court on appeal, CJA119
 pre-trial, estimating, 50.01
 third party claims, 29.01
 undertaking, interlocutory injunction, 40.03
 undertaking, stop orders, 72.05(2)
 unliquidated, defendant noted in default, 19.05

DEAF PERSONS

interpreters

DEAF PERSONS — *cont'd*

interpreters — *cont'd*
 examinations out of court, 34.09(1)
 trials, 53.01(5)

DEATH

order to continue where party dies, 11.01- 11.03
 proceeding by or against estate, 9.01, 9.02
 proceeding improperly constituted, remedial provisions, 9.03

DE BENE ESSE. *See* **EVIDENCE, taking evidence before trial**

DEBTORS

amendment of writ, change of name, 60.07(10)-60.07(11.1)
 costs, motion to reduce sheriff's fees, 58.12(4), 58.12(5)
 defeating or defrauding creditors, 60.18(5)
 definition, enforcement of orders, 60.01
 definition, examinations in aid of execution, 60.18(1)
 examinations in aid of execution, 60.18

DEBTS

default judgment, 19.04(1)
 definition, garnishment matters, 60.08(8)
 form, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 garnishee paying debt attached by notice, 60.08(13), 60.08(14)
 interest, administration proceedings, 65.02(2)
 joinder of assignor, 5.03(3)
 mortgages
 joinder of claim in foreclosure action, 64.03(5)
 joinder of claim in sale action, 64.04(4)
 recovery by garnishment, 60.08

DECEASED PERSONS. *See* **ESTATES**

DECLARATIONS

ancillary to relief claimed, 14.05(3)(g)
 authority to commence proceeding, 15.02
 claim of invalid marriage, defendant noted in default, 19.05
 interest in or charge on land, 14.05(3)(e)
 interpleader, 43.04(1)
 plaintiff's place of residence, 56.02
 who may make, CJA97

DEEDS, WILLS, INSTRUMENTS

application to determine rights, 14.05(3)(d)
 claims concerning, service outside Ontario, 17.02
 commencing proceeding for administration, 65.01(1)
 contesting will, joining beneficiaries, 9.01(2)
 date of execution of will, 74.12(4)
 delivery up where property redeemed, 64.06(19)
 deposit of will or codicils, 74.02(1), 74.12(2), 74.12(3)

failure to execute or deliver, references, 55.02(17)
 interest, administration proceedings, 65.02(2)
 interpretation, application to determine rights, 14.05(3)
 representation orders, 10.01(1)
 validity of will, 75.05(1)
 will defined, 74.01
 will, lost or destroyed, 75.02
 will, proof of, 75.01, 75.02

DEEMED UNDERTAKING, 30.1

DEFAULT PROCEEDINGS

claim partially satisfied, 19.04(4)
 costs, 19.04(6)
 counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims, 19.09
 default judgment, effect, 19.07
 failure to note defendant in default, 24.01(1)(b)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 19
 hearing, FLR30
 judgment with reference, mortgage actions, 64.02
 judgments
 conversion from foreclosure to sale, 64.03(17), 64.03(18)
 costs consequences, within jurisdiction of Small Claims Court, 57.05(3)
 foreclosure actions, 64.03(9)-64.03(11)
 redemption actions, 64.05(4), 64.05(5)
 sale actions, 64.04(8)
 third party defence, effect, 29.06(b)
 motion for judgment, 19.05
 deemed admissions, 19.06
 noting default
 by co-defendant, 19.01(3)
 close of pleadings, 25.05
 consequences, 19.01(1), 19.02(2), 19.06
 defence struck out, 19.01(2)
 defendant to crossclaim, 28.07
 delivery of statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.04
 dismissal of action for delay, 24.01(1)(b)
 examination for discovery, initiating, 31.04(2)
 fourth and subsequent party claims, 29.11(2)
 issuance of counterclaim, 27.03(a)
 issuance of third party claim, 29.02(1)
 late delivery of defence, 19.01(5)
 party under disability, 7.07, 19.01(4)
 no defence delivered, 19.01(1)
 request for sale, 64.03(17), (18)
 request to redeem, foreclosure action, 64.03(6)
 request to redeem, sale action, 64.04(5)
 service of subsequent documents, 19.02(3)
 service of amended pleading on party, 26.04(3)(b)
 service or delivery of counterclaim, 27.04

DEFAULT PROCEEDINGS — *cont'd*

noting default — *cont'd*

statement of defence struck out, 20.05(6),
20.05(7)

third party, 29.07

postjudgment interest, 19.04(5)

registrar declining to sign, 19.04(3), (3.1)

requisition for default judgment, 19.04(2), 19D

setting aside, document not reaching person served,
16.07

setting aside judgment, 19.08(1)

notice of default, 19.08(3)

obtained at trial, 19.08(2)

obtained on motion, 19.08(2)

setting aside noting of default, 19.03, 19.08(3)

signing judgment, 19.04(1)

varying judgment, 19.08(1)

where trial required, 19.05

withdrawal of defence, 23.06(2)

DEFENCES

affirmative, pleading, 25.07(4)

counterclaims, 25.01(2)

delivery with reply in main action, 27.05(2)

reply, 25.01(2)

time for delivery, 25.04(3), 27.05(1)

time for delivery of reply, 27.06

crossclaims, 25.03(1), 28.06(1)

default, 28.07

failure to defend against plaintiff, 28.06(5)

plaintiff's claim against co-defendant, 28.06(1)

reply, 25.01(3), 28.08

time for delivery, 25.04(5), 28.05

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

none disclosed, 21.01(1)

notice of intent to defend, failure to deliver,

27.04(3), 28.04(2), 29.11(2)

partnerships, in firm name, 8.02

pleadings

admissions, 25.07(1), 25.07(2)

amount of damages, 25.07(6)

conditions precedent, 25.06(3)

denials, 25.07(2)

different version of facts, 27.05(3)

material facts, 25.06(1)

reply, 25.08, 25.09

striking out, 25.11

examinations, default or misconduct, 34.15(1)

failure to comply with interlocutory orders,
60.12

failure to pay costs of motion, 57.03(2)

failure to provide names and addresses of
partners, 8.05(2)

third party defences, 29.03

defence of main action by third party, 29.05

effect, 29.06

reply, 29.04

time for delivery, 25.04(6)

DEFENDANTS, *see also* PARTIES

adding on references, 55.02(5)

claim for contribution from co-defendant, 28.01(2)

close of pleadings, 25.05

counterclaims

amending defence to add, 27.07

application to counterclaims, crossclaims, third
party claims, 27.10

crossclaims between defendants, 28.11

defendant not party to main action, 27.03

disposition, 27.09

joinder of defendants to counterclaim, 27.01(2)

reply and defence to counterclaim, 27.05(3)

service, 27.04(2), (3)

third party claim, 29.13

time for delivery of defence, 27.05(1), 27.05(3)

time for delivery or service, 27.04

where available, 27.01(1)

crossclaims

amending defence to add, 28.03

application to counterclaims, third party claims,
28.11

counterclaims, 27.10

default of defence, 28.07

defence, 28.06

time for delivery, 28.05

failure to defend against plaintiff, 28.06(5)

prejudice or delay to plaintiff, 28.10

reply to defence, 28.08

statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.02,
28.04

third party claim, 29.13

third party defence, effect, 29.06(c)

trial, 28.09

where available, 28.01

deemed noted in default, 20.05(7)

definition, 1.03

different capacities in same proceeding, 5.01(2),
5.01(3)

discontinuance

counterclaim, effect, 23.02

crossclaim or third party claim, effect, 23.03

entitlement to costs, 23.05

notice, 23.01

dismissal of action for delay

counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims,
24.06

counterclaims, effect, 24.03

crossclaims or third party claims, effect, 24.04

subsequent action, effect, 24.05

where available, 24.01

examinations for discovery, 31.04(2)

failure to attend at trial, 52.01

failure to note defendant in default, 24.01

foreclosure actions, 64.03(1)-64.03(3)

DEFENDANTS — *cont'd*

foreclosure actions — *cont'd*
 default judgment, 64.03(9)-64.03(11)
 final order of foreclosure, 64.03(15), 64.03(16)
 redemption by named defendant, 64.03(12)
 request to redeem, 64.03(6)-64.03(8)
 subsequent encumbrancers, 64.03(2), 64.03(3)
 transfer of carriage of sale, 64.03(25)
joinder, 5.02(2)
mortgage references
 adding parties other than encumbrancers,
 64.06(11)
 adding subsequent encumbrancers, 64.06(4),
 64.06(6)
 duties and powers of referee to add, 64.06(3)
 notice of reference to original defendants,
 64.06(8)-64.06(10)
 notice to subsequent encumbrancer named as
 original party, 64.06(7)
 redemption payments by more than one
 defendant, 64.06(13), 64.06(14)
motions to stay or dismiss before trial, 21.01(3)
multiple
 offer to contribute, 49.12
 offer to settle, 49.11
noting default, consequences, 19.02
offers to settle
 cost consequences, 49.10
 where right of contribution or indemnity may
 exist, 49.11
redemption actions
 final order of foreclosure, 64.05(6)
 judgment, 64.05(4), 64.05(5)
 liability for costs, 64.05(10)
 persons to be joined, 64.05(1), 64.05(2)
request for sale, conversion from foreclosure to
 sale, 64.03(17)
sale actions, 64.04(1)
 default judgment, 64.04(8)
 order for payment of deficiency on sale,
 64.04(14)
 redemption by named defendant, 64.04(9)
 request to redeem, 64.04(5)-64.04(7)
third party claims
 application to counterclaims, crossclaims, 29.13
 counterclaims, 27.10
 crossclaims, 28.11
 default of third party, effect, 29.07
 defence, 29.03, 29.06
 defence of main action by third party, 29.05
 directions, 29.10
 fourth or subsequent party claims, 29.11, 29.12
 prejudice or delay to plaintiff, 29.09
 where available, 29.01
withdrawal
 deemed default, 23.06(2)
 statement of defence, 23.06(1), 51.05

DEFINITIONS

accountant, 72.01
action, CJA1(1); 1.03
affiliated corporation, 30.01(2)
appellant, 1.03
appellate court, 1.03
applicant, 1.03
application, CJA1(1); 1.03
authenticity, 51.01
county, 1.03
court, 1.03
creditor, 60.01, 60.18(1)
debtor, 60.01, 60.18(1)
defendant, CJA1(1); 1.03
defendant, extended, 49.01
deliver, 1.03
disability, 1.03
discovery, 1.03
document, 1.03, 30.01(1), 31.01, 33.04(1),
 34.10(1)
electronic, 1.03
family law rules, under, FLR2(1)
generally, 1.03
hearings, CJA1(1); 1.03
holiday, 1.03
judge, 1.03
judgment, 1.03
limited scope retainer, 1.03
legal aid services, re, LASA2
motion, CJA1(1); 1.03
moving party, 1.03
order, CJA1(1); 1.03
originating process, 1.03
originating process, extended, 17.01
partial indemnity costs, 1.03
party, extended, 36.04(1)
plaintiff, CJA1(1); 1.03
plaintiff, extended, 49.01
power, over document, 30.01(1), 33.04(1),
 34.10(1)
proceeding, 1.03
receiver, 41.01
referee, 1.03
registrar, 1.03, 61.02
respondent, 1.03
responding party, 1.03
solicitor's office, 1.03
statute, 1.03
subsequent encumbrancer, 64.01
subsidiary corporation, 30.01(2)
substantial indemnity costs, 1.03
timetable, 1.03

DELAY. See DISMISSAL FOR DELAY

DELIVERY

definition, 1.03

DELIVERY — *cont'd*

documents, extending or abridging time, 3.02(1), 3.02(4)
 enforcement of orders for delivery
 personal property, 60.04
 possession of land, 60.03, 60.10

DEMAND FOR PARTICULARS. *See* PARTICULARS

DEPONENTS

blind persons, 4.06(7)
 contents of affidavits, 4.06(2)
 applications, 39.01(5)
 motions, 39.01(4)
 cross-examination on affidavit, 39.02
 illiterate persons, 4.06(7)
 members or employees of partnerships, 4.06(6)
 officers, directors, employees of corporations, 4.06(5)
 persons not understanding language, 4.06(8)
 service of notice of examination, examinations out of court, 34.04(3)
 two or more, 4.06(4)
 unavailability at trial, 31.11(6)
 using evidence from discovery to impeach, 31.11(2)

DETERMINATION OF AN ISSUE BEFORE TRIAL

admissibility of evidence, 21.01(2)
 factums, 21.03
 failure to make motion promptly, 21.02
 generally, 21
 where available, 21.01(3)

DIRECTIONS

applications
 assessment of costs, 57.02
 conduct of assessment, 58.05(4)
 officer to give effect to directions, 58.06(2)
 proceeding to trial, 38.10
 assessment officer, 57.02(1), 57.02(2)
 contempt orders, 60.11(8)
 enforcement of writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(13)-60.07(13.6)
 examinations out of court, 34.14(1)
 family law proceedings, FLR1(11), FLR1(12)
 final order of foreclosure, redemption action, 64.05(7)
 intervention by Attorney General
 powers of referee, 64.06(3)
 redemption payments by more than one defendant, 64.06(14)
 request by District Court registrar, 64.06(20)
 motions
 complicated issues or series of proceedings, 37.15
 enforcement of orders by sheriff, 60.17

request by sheriff, interim recovery of personal property, 44.07(3)
 payment into court, 72.02(3)-72.02(5), 72.02(7)
 payment of money, references, 55.05
 power of court to give directions, 1.05
 receivers, 41.05
 references
 administration proceedings, 65.02(1)
 conduct of sales, 55.06(4)
 failure to execute or deliver instrument, 55.02(17)
 formal form of order not required, 55.02(11)
 inspection of documents, 55.02(15)
 motion where referee unable to continue, 54.10
 notice of hearing for directions, 19.02(3)(e), 55.02(2)
 order directing, 54.04(1)
 procedure on conduct of reference, 55.01(1), 55.02(3)
 referee to note in procedure book, 55.02(11)
 variation or supplementation permitted, 55.02(4)
 removal of special case into Court of Appeal, 22.03(2)
 rules governing appeal books and transcripts, 61.09(4)
 third party claims, 29.10
 two or more proceedings pending in same court, 6.01(2)

DIRECTORS

adverse parties, securing attendance at trial, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
 corporations
 affidavits, 4.06(5)
 examinations in aid of execution, 60.18(3)
 examinations for discovery, 31.03(2)
 Director of the Family Support Plan, 63.02

DISABILITY

definition, 1.03
 parties under disability. *See* PARTIES UNDER DISABILITY
 representation of persons under disability, 7.01

DISCHARGE

certificate of pending litigation, 42.02
 contempt orders, 60.11(8)
 debts, garnishee paying debt attached by notice, 60.08(13), 60.08(14)
 mortgages held by the accountant, 72.04
 receivers, 41.06
 writ of sequestration, 60.09(4)

DISCLOSURE

documents. *See* DISCOVERY, documents
 family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES, questioning witness and disclosure

DISCLOSURE — *cont'd*

identity of persons having knowledge, on
discovery, 31.06(2)
motions or applications without notice, 39.01(6)
names and addresses of partners, 8.05
offers to settle, in pleadings, 49.06(1)

DISCONTINUANCE

after close of pleadings, 23.01(1)(b)
before close of pleadings, 23.01(1)(a)
costs, 23.05
counterclaims, main action dismissed for delay,
24.03
effect on counterclaim, 23.02
effect on crossclaim, third party claim, 23.03
effect on subsequent action, 23.04(1)
stay pending payment of costs, 23.04(2)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
generally, 23
where party under disability, 23.01(2)
with consent of all parties, 23.01(1)(c)

DISCOVERY

crossclaims
defending plaintiff's claim against co-
defendant, 28.06(3)
third party defence, effect, 29.06
deemed undertakings, 30.1
defence of main action by third party, 29.05(2)
definition, 1.03
discovery plan
contents, 29.1.03(3)
"document", meaning of, 29.1.02
duty to update, 29.1.04
electronic discovery, 29.1.03(4)
failure to agree to, 29.1.05
non-application of rule, 29.1.01
requirement for, 29.1.03(1)
timing, 29.1.03(2)
documents
affidavit of documents, 30.03
contents, 30.03(2), (3)
correcting errors and omissions, 30.07
failure to disclose, 30.08(1)
failure to serve, 30.08(2)
omissions, 30.06
privilege improperly claimed, 30.06
service, 30.03(1)
solicitor's certificate, 30.03(4)
supplementary, 30.07
copying, 30.04(7)
definitions, 30.01
affiliated corporation, 30.01(2)
document, 30.01(1)
subsidiary corporation, 30.01(2)
deposit for safe keeping, 30.11
disclosure, 30.02(1)
additional documents, 30.07

affidavit of documents, 30.03
documents held by corporation, 30.02(4)
failure to disclose, 30.08(1)
insurance policies, 30.02(3)
leave to withhold, 30.04(8)
not admission of admissibility or relevance,
30.05
failure to answer, 31.07
failure to comply with order, 30.08(2)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
generally, 30
order for production, 30.04(5)
privilege, determining claim, 30.04(6)
privileged documents, use at trial, 30.09
produced at examination, 30.04(4)
production for inspection, 30.02(2)
copying, 30.04(7)
examination for discovery, 30.04(4)
examinations out of court, 34.10(2), 34.10(3)
examinations out of court, sanctions, 34.15
failure to produce, 30.08(1), (2)
from non-parties, 30.10
insurance policies, 30.02(3)
leave to withhold, 30.04(8)
not admission of admissibility or relevance,
30.05
order, 30.04(5)
production from non-parties, 30.10
costs of producing, 30.10(5)
request to inspect documents, 30.04(1)
date, time and place, 30.04(3)
in affidavits, 30.04(2)
in originating process, 30.04(2)
in pleadings, 30.04(2)
right to inspect non-privileged documents,
30.04(1)
scope of discovery, 30.02
supplementary affidavit of documents, 30.07
failure to disclose, 30.08(1)
examination. *See* EXAMINATIONS FOR
DISCOVERY
inspection of property
conducting tests or experiments, 32.01(2)(c)
contents order for inspection, 32.01(3)
entry authorized, 32.01(2)(a)
extent of order for inspection, 32.01(2)
generally, 32
making observations, 32.01(2)(c)
measuring, 32.01(2)(b)
notice of inspection, 32.01(4)
photographing, 32.01(2)
surveying, 32.01(2)
taking samples, 32.01(2)
taking temporary possession, 32.01(2)
medical examination
failure to comply with order, 33.07
generally, 33

DISCOVERY — *cont'd*

medical examination — *cont'd*
 motion for examination, 33.01
 on consent, 33.08
 order, 33.02
 penalty for non-compliance with order, 33.07
 preparation of report, 33.06
 providing information, 33.04
 scope, 33.03
 service of report, 33.06(2)
 who may attend, 33.05
 proportionality in discovery, 29.2
 application, 29.2.02
 considerations, 29.2.03
 “document”, meaning of, 29.2.01
 summary judgment, order to proceed to trial,
 20.05(2)
 third party defence, effect, 29.06
 withholding disclosure or production, 30.04(8)

DISMISSAL

abusive proceedings, 2.1
 actions. *See* ACTIONS, dismissal; DISMISSAL
 FOR DELAY
 appeals, for delay
 election to proceed with cross-appeal, 61.15
 motion by respondent, 61.13(1)
 notice by registrar, 61.13(2)
 order by registrar, 61.13(3), 61.13(3.1)
 applications, 38.10(1)
 notice not served, 38.06(2)
 claims, failure to provide names and addresses of
 partners, 8.05(2)
 costs, dismissal for want of jurisdiction, 57.05(4)
 costs of motion, failure to pay, 57.03(2)
 counterclaim, failure to attend at trial, 52.01(2)
 cross-appeal, for delay, 61.12(4), 61.12(5)
 delay. *See* DISMISSAL FOR DELAY
 determination of issue before trial, 21.01(3)
 discovery, failure to provide medical information,
 33.07
 dismissal for delay. *See* DISMISSAL FOR
 DELAY
 estate, proceeding not properly constituted, 9.03(6)
 examinations out of court, default or misconduct,
 34.15
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 frivolous proceedings, 2.1
 interlocutory order not complied with, 60.12
 motion for summary judgment, 20.01(3)
 motions, 37.13(1)
 notice not served, 37.07(5)
 proceeding commenced without client’s authority,
 15.02(4)
 proceeding commenced without solicitor’s
 authority, 15.02(3)
 redemption actions, 64.05(6)

successful claim and counterclaim, 27.09(3)
 vexatious proceedings, 2.1
 want of prosecution. *See* DISMISSAL FOR
 DELAY

DISMISSAL FOR DELAY

availability, 24.01
 crossclaim or third party claim, effect on, 24.04
 counterclaim, effect on, 24.03
 counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims,
 24.06
 generally, 24
 order to continue not obtained, 11.03
 plaintiff under disability, 24.02
 registrar’s order, 48.14(1)-(3)
 status hearing, disposition, 48.14(5)-(7)
 subsequent action, effect on, 24.05

DISPOSITION WITHOUT TRIAL

default proceedings. *See* DEFAULT
 PROCEEDINGS
 determination of issue before trial
 admissibility of evidence, 21.01(2)
 availability, 21.01
 factums, 21.03
 failure to make motion properly, 21.02
 generally, 21
 discontinuance
 after close of pleadings, 23.01(1)
 before close of pleadings, 23.01(1)
 consent of all parties, 23.01(1)
 costs, 23.05
 crossclaim or third party claim, effect on, 23.03
 counterclaim, effect on, 23.02
 generally, 23
 party under disability, 23.01(2)
 subsequent action, effect on, 23.04
 dismissal for delay. *See* DISMISSAL FOR
 DELAY
 dismissal of action where claim paid, 14.10
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 19-24
 special case
 determination by judge, 22.01(2)
 factums, 22.02
 form, 22.04
 generally, 22
 hearing
 determination of question of law, 22.05(2)
 inferences, 22.05(1)
 question of law for opinion of court, 22.01(1)
 removal into Court of Appeal, 22.03
 summary judgments
 affidavits, 20.02
 availability, 20.01
 costs sanctions for improper use, 20.06
 counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims,
 20.09

DISPOSITION WITHOUT TRIAL — *cont'd*

summary judgments — *cont'd*
 disposition of motion, 20.04
 effect, 20.07
 factums, 20.03
 generally, 20
 order to proceed to trial, 20.05
 stay of execution, 20.08
 withdrawal of defence
 counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims,
 23.07
 deemed default, 23.06(2)
 generally, 23.06, 23.07
 statement of defence, 23.06(1)
 admissions, 23.06(1), 51.05
 where crossclaim or third party claim,
 23.06(1)

DISTRICT. *See* COUNTY

DIVISIONAL COURT, *see also* APPEALS

appeal jurisdiction
 combining appeals, CJA19(2)
 from master, case management master or
 associate judge, CJA19(1)(c)
 from Ontario Court of Justice, CJA40
 from Superior Court of Justice, CJA19
 appeal procedure, 61
 appeals from, CJA6(1)(a)
 constitution, CJA18
 continuation of, CJA18(1)
 Filing of Electronic Versions of Documents in
 Civil Appeals and Judicial Review
 Applications, CJA21
 filing of documents, 4.05(3)
 form, notice of application for judicial review, *see*
 Index in Forms Volume
 hearings
 composition of court for, CJA21
 place for, CJA20
 intervention of persons in proceedings, 13.03(1)
 judicial review, *see also* JUDICIAL REVIEW
 applicable procedure, 68.02(1)
 application commenced outside Toronto,
 68.01(2)
 dismissal for delay, 68.06
 hearing date, 68.03
 notice of application, 68.01(1)
 procedural steps, PG-18
 jurisdiction
 of court, CJA19
 of judges, CJA18(3)
 leave to appeal interlocutory order, 62.02(1)
 motion for leave to appeal to, 61.03
 motion to set aside, vary or amend order, 37.14(6)
 registrar signing orders, 59.04
 setting aside judgment made on application, 38.11

DOCUMENT EXCHANGE

electronic, 16.09(4.1)
 proof of service, 16.09(4)
 service on solicitor of record, 16.05
 solicitor acting under limited scope retainer,
 15.03(1)
 service on lawyer of record, effective date,
 16.05(2)
 solicitor acting under limited scope retainer,
 15.03(1)

DOCUMENTS, *see also* EVIDENCE

abuse of process, 25.11
 access of public to, CJA137
 admissions
 request to admit authenticity, 51.02
 subsequently proved, costs consequences, 51.04
 agreement respecting evidence, appeals, 61.05(4)
 bilingual documents, 4.02.1(1)
 binding of documents, 4.07
 CaseLines
 application, 4.05.3(2)
 compendium and factums, 4.05.3(7)
 deadline, 4.05.3(4)
 defined, 4.05.3(1)
 document in court file
 document must be identical to, 4.05.3(8)
 document prevails, 4.05.3(10)
 requirement to keep original, 4.05.3(9)
 document requirements, 4.05.3(6)
 filing or service, submission does not amount to,
 4.05.3(11)
 requirement to use, 4.05.3(3)
 transcripts, 4.05.3(5)
 Civil Claims Online Portal
 agreement to terms of use, 4.05.1(3)
 defined, 4.05.1(1)
 documents that may be filed through, 4.05.1(2)
 documents that may be issued through, 4.05.1(7)
 electronic filing of originating process, 4.05.1(4)
 inconsistencies, 4.05.1(5)
 Civil Submissions Online Portal
 defined, 4.05.2(1)
 filing
 clarification, 4.05.2(11)
 confirmation, 4.05.2(4)
 date, 4.05.2(5)
 documents that may be filed, 4.05.2(2)
 no filing or issuance without acceptance,
 4.05.2(12)
 other documents, 4.05.2(10)
 registrar's acceptance required, 4.05.2(3)
 issuance of documents
 clarification, 4.05.2(11)
 confirmation, 4.05.2(8), 4.05.2(12)
 date, 4.05.2(9)
 documents that may be filed, 4.05.2(6)

DOCUMENTS — *cont'd*

Civil Submissions Online Portal — *cont'd*

issuance of documents — *cont'd*

no filing or issuance without acceptance,

4.05.2(12)

other documents, 4.05.2(10)

registrar's acceptance required, 4.05.2(7)

non-application of certain subrules, 4.05.2(14)

terms of use, 4.05.2(13)

communications by court or registrar, 4.12(2)

contents

backsheet, 4.02(3)

body of document, 4.02(2)

certified copies, 4.03

general heading, 4.02(1)

date of electronic filing, 4.05(7)

date of electronic issuance, 4.05(7)

date of filing where filed by mail, 4.05(5)

deemed undertaking, 30.1

disclosure. *See* DISCOVERY, documents

discovery. *See* DISCOVERY, documents

double spacing text, 4.01

electronic documents, 4.01, 4.05.1

Toronto Region Commercial List e-Delivery
Pilot Project, 37

electronic filing, 4.05(4.1)

electronic filing, limit on, 60.20

electronic issuing, 4.05(1.1)-4.05(1.3)

electronic issuance, limit on, 60.20

electronic signatures, 4.01.1

e-mailing of, 4.12(1)

examination directing a reference, 54.02

extending or abridging time for delivery, 3.02(1),
3.02(4)

failure to prove at trial, 52.10

family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW
RULES

filing

electronic filing, 4.05(4.1)

extending or abridging time, 3.02(1), 3.02(4)

leaving documents at court office, 4.05(4)

mailing documents to court office, 4.05(4)-
4.05(6)

place of filing, 4.05(2)

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

generally, 4

inspection, references, 55.02(15)

issuance, filing outside of business hours, 4.05(8)

issuing originating process, 4.05(1)

inconsistencies, 4.05(11)

non-compliance with rules, 2.01

notice of constitutional question, 4.11

notice to be given in writing or electronically, 4.04

pleading effect, 25.06(7)

pre-trial conferences, 50.11

prejudicial, 25.11(a)

production

examination by registrar before signing orders,
59.04(3)

examination for discovery (written questions),
sanctions, 35.04(4)

examination out of court, 34.10, 34.15

from non-parties, 30.10

references, 55.02(15)

production at trial, summons to witness, 53.04(1),
53.04(3)

production for inspection. *See* DISCOVERY

production on assessment of costs, 58.05(4)

proof at trial, affidavit evidence, 53.02(1)

records for proceedings, binding, 4.07(1)

references

directions concerning proof of documents,
55.02(3)

filing with referee, 55.02(16)

return on completion of reference, 55.02(16)

requisitions, 4.08

result in delay, 25.11

return to court office where proceeding

commenced, 4.10(2)

scandalous, frivolous, or vexatious, 25.11

service, *see also* SERVICE

added subsequent encumbrancers, mortgage

references, 64.06(5)

extending or abridging time, 3.02(1), 3.02(4)

third party defence, effect, 29.06(a)

service outside Ontario

manner, 17.05(1)

proof of service, 17.05(2)

signed paper copy, requirement to keep, 4.05(10)

special case

form and contents, 22.04

inferences on hearing, 22.05(1)

standards, 4.01

striking out, 25.11, 38.12

transmission, 4.10(1)

EMPLOYEES

affidavits for corporations, 4.06(5)

affidavits for partnerships, 4.06(6)

examinations for discovery, 31.03(2)

mortgage references

duties and powers of referee, 64.06(3)

notice of reference to original defendants,
64.06(8)-64.06(10)

plaintiff to file material concerning, 64.06(2)

subsequent encumbrancers. *See* FORECLOSURE,
SALE AND REDEMPTION

ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS, *see also*

**ORDERS; STAYS; WRITS OF
EXECUTION**

against alleged partners not served, 8.06(3)

against garnishees, 60.08(12)

against partnership property, 8.06(1)

ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS — *cont'd*

against persons served with notice to alleged partner, 8.06(2)
 certificate of stay, effect, 63.03(4)
 costs, 60.19
 directing reference, 54.02(2)
 dispute of ownership of property seized by sheriff, 60.13
 examination in aid of execution, 34.01, 60.18
 family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES
 generally, 60
 sheriff's report on execution of writ, 60.14
 stay pending appeal, effect, 63.03
 summary judgments, stay of execution, 20.08

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

proceedings generally to be in, CJA125(2)

EQUITABLE REMEDIES, CJA97-CJA100

EQUITY

administered concurrently with common law, CJA96(1)
 equitable relief, who may grant, CJA96(3)
 remedies, CJA97-CJA100
 rules prevail over common law, CJA96(2)

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION. *See*

FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

affidavit of documents, correction, 30.07
 evidence on discovery, correction, 31.09
 name of party incorrect, 5.04(2)
 order containing error, 59.06(1)

ESTATE TRUSTEES, *see also* ESTATES

ancillary appointment, 74.09
 appointment
 ancillary appointment, 74.09
 certificate defined, 74.01
 confirmation by resealing, 74.08
 deposit equal to tax, 74.13
 foreign estate trustee's nominee, 74.05.1
 order to consent or object, 74.15(1)
 order to accept or refuse, 74.15(1)
 originating process, 1.03, 14.01(2.1), 14.05
 procedure, 74.12
 return of certificate, 75.05
 succeeding trustee with will, 74.06
 succeeding trustee without will, 74.07
 trustee during litigation, 74.10
 trustee, 74.04
 certificate of appointment
 application, 74.04
 authentication of certificate, 74.14.1
 definition, 74.01

issuing, 74.14
 objection, 74.01, 75.03
 revocation, 75.04
 confirmation of estate trustees, 74.14.2
 definitions, 74.01
 delivery of will or codicil, 74.02(7)-74.02(7.5)
 motion for directions, 75.05(4), 75.05(5)
 passing of accounts. *See* ESTATES
 succeeding trustees, appointment, 74.06, 74.07
 trustees during litigation, 74.01, 74.10

ESTATES, *see also* ESTATE TRUSTEES
 administrators., *see also* ESTATE TRUSTEES
 application for directions, 14.05(3)
 application for removal or replacement, 14.05(3)
 application to fix compensation, 14.05(3)
 advertisement on references for beneficiaries, 55.03(1)
 applications to Superior Court of Justice, 14.05(3)
 assessment of costs paid out of estate, 58.08(2)
 bonds, 74.11
 claims against estate
 notice of contestation, 75.08(1)
 service, 75.08(3)
 solicitor of record, 75.09
 trial, 75.07(4)
 commencement of proceedings, request for notice, 74.03
 court-ordered estates mediation, 75.2
 attendance at mediation session, 75.2.06
 confidentiality, 75.2.08
 consent order for additional session, 75.2.10
 directions for conduct of mediation, 75.2.03
 mediator, 75.2.04
 outcome of mediation, 75.2.09
 procedure before mediation session, 75.2.05
 remedy for non-compliance, 75.2.07
 deposit of wills and codicils for safekeeping, 74.02
 estate interested in proceeding, appointment of representative, 10.02
 estate trustees., *see also* ESTATE TRUSTEES
 executors., *see also* ESTATE TRUSTEES
 application for removal or replacement, 14.05(3)
 application to fix compensation, 14.05(3)
 applications for directions, 14.05(3)
 forms. *see* Index in Forms Volume
 interest on accounts, 65.02(2)
 judgment for administration, 65.01(2)
 mandatory mediation
 additional session on consent, 75.1.13
 application of rule, 75.1.02
 assignment of mediator, 75.1.07(3)-75.1.07(5)
 attendance at session, 75.1.09
 authority to settle, 75.1.09(2)
 choice of mediator, 75.1.06

ESTATES — *cont'd*

mandatory mediation — *cont'd*

confidentiality, 75.1.11
 definitions, 75.1.03
 directions for, 75.1.02
 exemption by order, 75.1.04
 failure to attend, 75.1.09(3), 75.1.10
 mediator's report, 75.1.12
 non-compliance, 75.1.10, 75.1.12(6)
 selection of mediator, 75.1.07
 statements of issues, 75.1.08

minors

affidavits in support of applications, 67.02
 commencement of proceedings, 67.01
 consent of minor over age of sixteen, 67.03
 solicitor's affidavit, 67.03(1), 67.03(2)
 motions for orders of assistance, 74.15

notice of application to Superior Court of Justice,
 65.01(1)

notice of commencement of proceedings, 74.03

orders for assistance

examination, 74.15(4)
 form, 74.15(5)
 kinds, 74.15(1)
 notice requirement, 74.15(2)
 service, 74.15(3)

order for rendering of proper statement of
 accounts, 65.01(3)

passing of accounts

application, 74.18
 costs, 74.18(8.6), 74.18(10), 74.18(11)-
 74.18(11.4)
 form of accounts, 74.17
 generally, 74.16
 hearing, 74.18(8.5), 74.18(11.2)-74.18(13.2)
 increased costs, request for, 74.18(11),
 74.18(11.1)
 judgment, 74.18(9), 74.18(10), 74.18(14)
 material to be filed, 74.18(1)
 no response, 74.18(8.2)
 notice of objection, 74.18(7), 74.18(8.4),
 74.18(12)
 person under disability, 74.18(3.2), 74.18(6)
 response to application, 74.18(8.3)
 request for further notice, 74.18(8), 74.18(8.1)
 service, 74.18(3)-74.18(5)
 without hearing, 74.18(9), 74.18(10)

payment into court, 65.02(3)

pleadings, 75.07

proceedings

adding persons as parties, 9.01(4)
 appointment of litigation administrator, 9.02(1),
 9.02(2)
 commenced before probate or administration,
 9.03(1)
 commenced by or estate of deceased persons,
 9.03(2)

commenced in name of deceased persons,
 9.03(3)

estates having no executor or administrator, 9.02
 executors or administrators refusing to be
 joined, 9.01(3)

generally, 9

imposition of terms, 9.03(7)

joinder of beneficiaries, 9.01(1), 9.01(2), 9.01(4)

litigation administrator appointed improperly,
 9.03(4)

not properly constituted, power of court, 9.03(5)

not properly constituted within reasonable time,
 9.03(6)

proof of death

definition, 74.01

references, 65.02(1)

form of report, 55.02(22), 55C

Registrar's notes, 74.12(5)

representation orders, 10.01(1), 10.02

service outside Ontario of claim, 17.02(b)

small estates, non-contentious proceedings

application of rule, 74.1.02

application of R. 75, 75.01.1

application of R. 75.1, 75.1.02(b)(i),
 75.1.02(b)(ii)

application of R. 75.2, 75.2.01

application of R. 77, exception, 77.02(2)(b)

certificate

amendment, 74.1.05

application for, 74.1.03

issuance, 74.1.04

definition, 74.1.01

estate ceases to be small estate, 74.1.06

solicitor of record, 75.09

solicitor acting under limited scope retainer,
 15.01(3)

statement of claim served, 75.07(1)

submission of rights to court, 75.07(1), 75.07(4),
 75.07.1

wills. *See* DEEDS, WILLS, INSTRUMENTS

EVIDENCE, *see also* AFFIDAVITS;

HEARINGS; TRIALS; WITNESSES

admissibility, determination of issue before trial,
 21.01(2)

appeals

agreements, 61.05(4)

appellant's certificate, 61.05(1), 62.02(8)

complying with certificates of agreement,
 61.05(6)

contents of appeal book, 61.10(1)

costs sanctions for unnecessary evidence,
 61.05(8)

motion to receive evidence, 61.16(2)

notice from court reporter when evidence
 transcribed, 61.05(7)

ordering transcripts, 61.05(5)

EVIDENCE — *cont'd*

appeals — *cont'd*

respondent's certificate, 61.05(2), 61.05(3)

respondent's factum, 61.12(3)

applications. *See* AFFIDAVITS;

APPLICATIONS; HEARINGS

application records, 38.09(1)

bank books and records, EA33

business records, EA35

commission for taking evidence, 34.07(2),

34.07(5), 36.03

competency

corroboration requirement, EA18.2

presumption of, EA18

witness under age 14, EA18.1

corporation, evidence of officer or employee of,
EA15

de bene esse. *See* taking evidence before trial

definitions re, EA1

discovery. *See* DISCOVERY; EXAMINATIONS

FOR DISCOVERY

documents

attestation requirements, EA56

bank records. *See* bank records

bills and notes, protests of, EA40

certified copies of instruments, EA53

certifier of copies, EA37

contents of notice of application, 38.04

disputed writing, comparisons, EA57

entries in books of account, copies, EA31(2)

impounding instruments offered in evidence,
EA58

judicial. *See* judicial documents

notices in Gazette, EA28

official documents, filing copies of, EA54

privilege re official documents, EA30

proclamations, orders, etc., EA26, EA27

public books or documents, copies of, EA32

public or official documents, EA29

registered instruments, EA53

statutes, EA25

written instruments, proof of, EA55

electronic records, EA34.1

examination at trial. *See* Witness

examination before trial, discretion of court,

36.01(2)

examinations out of court, transcript for use in
court, 34.18(2)

exclusion of witnesses, 52.06

expert witnesses, number of, EA12

family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW
RULES

foreign tribunals, evidence for, EA60

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

heirs, actions by or against, EA13

husbands and wives

compellability, EA11

communications made during marriage, EA11

evidence re sexual intercourse, EA8(2)

proceedings in consequence of adultery, EA10

insufficient to support judgment, 52.08(1)

judicial documents

affidavits

formal defects, EA46

sworn by solicitor for party, EA47

depositions, admissibility of copies of, EA48

deemed judges, EA36(2)

foreign judgments, proof of, EA38

judicial notice of signatures, EA36

notarial acts in Quebec, EA39

notarial certificates, EA41

oaths administered by commissioned officers,
EA44

oaths administered outside Ontario, EA45

Small Claims Court executions, EA42

solemn declaration, EA43

wills. *See* wills

jury trials, order of presentation, 52.07

leave required to admit at trial

conditions for granting leave, 53.08

failure to abandon claim of privilege, 30.09,
53.08

failure to correct answers on discovery,
31.09(3), 53.08

failure to disclose document, 30.08(1), 53.08

failure to disclose information on discovery,
31.07, 53.08

failure to disclose witness, 53.08

failure to serve expert's report, 53.03(3), 53.08

letters of request, 34.07(2)

letters patent, EA24

letters rogatory. *See* letters of request

military records, EA51

mortgage references, concerning subsequent
encumbrancer, 64.06(2)

motions. *See* AFFIDAVITS; HEARINGS;
MOTIONS

motion for summary judgment

by defendant, 20.01(3)

by plaintiff, 20.01(1)

personal knowledge, 20.02

oaths and affirmations

administration of, EA3, EA4

affirmation in lieu of oath, EA17

mode of administering, EA16

parties, of, EA8

photographic prints, EA34

persons under disability (incapable persons),
actions by or against, EA14

pleadings, 25.06(1)

practitioners, reports and evidence of, EA52

recordings, EA5(1), EA5(3)

references

books of account, 55.04(4)

EVIDENCE — *cont'd*

references — *cont'd*

directions concerning evidence, 55.02(3)
 payment out of money to minor, 55.05(4)
 ruling on admissibility, reasons set out in report, 55.02(18)
 registered instruments, EA53
 striking out, examinations out of court, 34.15(1), 35.04(4)
 summons to witness, 34.04(4), 53.04, 53.05
 taking evidence before trial
 admissibility, 36.01(1)
 calling witness at trial, 36.04(3)
 expert witnesses, 36.01(3)
 filing transcripts, videotapes, recordings, 36.04(7)
 generally, 34.01, 36
 party, definition, 36.04(1)
 persons outside Ontario, 36.03
 procedure, 36.02
 use at trial, 36.04
 transcripts
 admissibility of, EA5(2), EA5(3)
 applications, 38.09(6)
 judicial review, applicant's record, 68.04(2)
 motions, 37.10(5)
 standards, 4.07(2), 4.09
 trial, *see also* TRIALS
 calling adverse party, 53.07
 examination for discovery, 31.11
 deponent unavailable, leave granted to introduce, 31.11(7)
 deponent unavailable, leave required to introduce, 31.11(6)
 direction to read in additional evidence, 31.11(3)
 impeaching testimony of deponent as witness, 31.11(2)
 introduction at trial, 31.11(1)
 non-parties, 31.10(5)
 party under disability, leave required, 31.11(5)
 rebuttal, 31.11(4)
 use in subsequent action, 31.11(8)
 expert's report, 52.03(8)
 interprovincial subpoena, 53.05
 witness, compelling attendance, 53.04- 53.06
 Vendors and Purchasers Act, dispensing with evidence under, EA59
 videotaped testimony
 witness under 18, EA18.3
 wills
 probate, effect of, EA49
 will of real estate filed in courts outside Ontario, proof of, EA50
 witness
 attendance of, EA19

examination of
 discrediting own witness, EA23
 proof of contradictory oral statements, EA21
 proof of contradictory written statements, EA20
 proof of conviction or discharge, EA22.1
 proof of previous conviction of witness, EA22
 expert, EA12
 incapacity from crime or interest, EA6, EA7
 incriminating questions, EA9
 witness under 18
 personal cross-examination by adverse party, EA18.6
 special measure re, EA18.4
 support person, EA18.5
 videotaped testimony, EA18.3

EXAMINATIONS FOR DISCOVERY, *see also*
EXAMINATIONS OUT OF COURT

assignees, 31.03(6)
 assignors, 31.03(6)
 bankrupt persons, 31.03(7)
 Children's Lawyer, 31.03(5)
 corporations, 31.03(2), 31.03(3)
 correcting answers, 31.09
 counsel answering questions, 31.08
 deemed undertaking, 30.1
 defendant, 31.04(2)
 notice of examination, 31.04(2), 34.04
 written questions, 31.04(2), 35.01
 document, definition, 31.01
 disclosure of expert opinions, 31.06(3)
 disclosure of identity of persons having knowledge, 31.06(2)
 documents to be taken to examination, 30.04(4)
 evidence at trial
 impeaching testimony of deponent as witness, 31.11(2)
 non-parties, 31.10(5)
 party under disability, 31.11(5)
 qualifying answers, 31.11(3)
 reading in examination of party, 31.11(1)
 rebuttal, 31.11(4)
 unavailability of deponent, 31.11(6), 31.11(7)
 use in subsequent actions, 31.11(8)
 examination by more than one party, 31.05
 failure to answer proper question, 31.07(1), 34.15
 failure to correct answers, sanctions, 31.09(3)
 form of, 31.02
 generally, 31
 information subsequently obtained, 31.09(1)
 insurance policies, 31.06(4), 30.02(3)
 interested persons, 31.03(8)
 leave requirements, 31.03(4)
 limiting multiple examinations, 31.03(9)
 non-parties, 31.10
 notice of examination, 31.04, 34.04

EXAMINATIONS FOR DISCOVERY —
cont'd

partnerships, 31.03(3)
party to be examined only once, 31.03(1)
persons under disability, 31.03(5)
plaintiff
 notice of examination, 31.04(1), 34.04
 written questions, 31.04(1), 35.01
Public Guardian and Trustee, 31.03(5)
refusal to answer question, 31.07(1)
scope, 31.06(1)
sole proprietorships, 31.03(3)
trustee in bankruptcy, 31.03(7)
use on motions, 39.04
when examination may be initiated, 31.04
who may examine first, 31.04(3)
withholding information, 31.06(5)
written questions
 answers, 35.02(1)
 court order upon refusal, 35.04(2)
 filing, 35.06
 service, 35.02(2)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
improper conduct, 35.05
objection to question, 35.03
orders
 further answers, 35.04(2)
 oral examination, 35.04(3)
questions
 further list of questions, 35.04(1)
 service, 35.01
sanctions
 failure to answer proper question, 35.04(2),
 35.04(4)
 failure to produce document, 35.04(4)
 order for further answers, 35.04(2)
 order for oral examination, 35.04(3)
time limit, 31.05.1

EXAMINATIONS OUT OF COURT, *see also*
EXAMINATIONS FOR DISCOVERY

absence of opposite party, 3.03(2)
adjournments, 34.14
 limiting scope of examination, 34.14(1)
 sanctions for improper adjournment, 34.14(2)
 seeking directions, 34.14(1)
 seeking order terminating examination, 34.14(1)
application of Rule 34, 34.01
attendance, 34.04
deponents of affidavits, 34.04(3)
non-party, 34.04(4)
 attendance money, 34.04(5)
 summons to witness, 34.04(4)
notice of examination, 34.04
party, 34.04(1)
person examined on behalf or in place of party,
 34.04(2)

person in custody, 34.04(8), 53.06
person outside Ontario, 34.04(7)
summons to witness, attendance money,
 34.04(4)-34.04(6)
before whom to be held, 34.02
consent, 34.06
cross-examination for application or motion,
 39.02, 39.03
discovery. *See* EXAMINATIONS FOR
 DISCOVERY
execution, in aid of
 corporate debtors, 60.18(3)
 creditor and debtor, defined, 60.18(1)
 costs, 60.19
 debtor defeating or defrauding creditors,
 60.18(5)
 limit on frequency or number, 60.18(4)
 partners and partnerships, 60.18(3)
 person on behalf or in place of party, 34.04(2)
 person other than debtor, 60.18(6)
 re-examination, 34.11(2), 34.11(3)
 scope, 60.18(2)
 service on debtor, 60.18(7)
 sole proprietors and sole proprietorships,
 60.18(3)
failure to attend, 34.15
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
generally, 34
improper conduct of examination, 34.14
 motions terminating or limiting scope, 34.14(1)
 sanctions, 34.14(2)
interpreters, 34.09
 oath or affirmation, 34.09(1)
 who must provide, 34.09(2)
motions, use of evidence on, 39.04
notice of time and place, 34.05
oath or affirmation, 34.08(1)
objections to questions, 34.12
 procedure, 34.12(1)
 ruling on propriety of question, 34.12(3)
person out of Ontario
 attendance money, 34.07(4)
 commission for taking evidence, 34.07
 duties of commissioner, 34.07(5), 34.07(6)
 form of examination, 34.07(5)
 preparation and issuance by registrar,
 34.07(3)
 transcript of evidence, 34.07(6)
court determining aspects of examination,
 34.07(1)
letter of request, 34.07(2), 34.07(3)
oaths, affirmations, 34.08(2)
order for commission, letter of request, 34.07(2)
service of transcript, 34.07(7)
summons to witness, 34.04(7)
physical or mental
 appointment of expert, 52.03(3)

EXAMINATIONS OUT OF COURT — *cont'd*

physical or mental — *cont'd*
 power to order, CJA105
 place of examination, 34.03
 production of documents, 34.10, 34.04(4)
 admitted to be in possession, power control,
 34.10(4)
 at examination, 34.10(2)
 definition of document, 30.01(1), 34.10(1)
 notice of examination, 34.10(3)
 summons to witness, 34.10(3)
 recording examination, 34.16
 recording, videotape or other means, 34.19
 filing for use in court, 34.19(1)
 making copy available, 34.19(2)
 re-examination
 on examination for discovery, 34.11(1)
 on cross-examination, 34.11(2)
 witness on pending application or motion,
 34.11(4), 39.03(2), 39.03(4)
 witness, taking evidence before trial, 36.02(2)
 re-examination of persons, 34.11
 before applications, 34.11(4), 39.03(2)
 before motions, 34.11(4), 39.03(2)
 in aid of execution, 34.11(2)
 on applications, 34.11(4), 39.03(2)
 on cross-examination on affidavit, 34.11(2),
 34.11(3)
 on discovery, 34.11(1), 34.11(3)
 on motion, 34.11(4), 39.03(2)
 references, compelling attendance, 55.02(14)
 references, oral evidence, 55.02(13)
 refusal to take oath or affirm, 34.15
 rulings
 propriety of questions, 34.12(3)
 sanctions
 failure to attend, 34.15(1)
 failure to comply with order, 34.15(2)
 failure to produce document, 34.15(1)
 improper conduct or adjournment, 34.14(2)
 refusal to answer proper question, 34.15(1)
 refusal to take oath or make affirmation,
 34.15(1)
 taking evidence before trial
 admissibility, 36.01(2)
 calling witness at trial, 36.04(3)
 considerations before permitted, 36.01(2)
 discretion of court, 36.01(3)
 expert witnesses, 36.01(4)
 filing transcript and recording or videotape,
 36.04(7)
 interim costs, 36.01(5)
 party, defined, 36.01, 36.04(1)
 persons outside Ontario, 36.03
 procedure, 36.02
 use at trial, 36.04
 transcripts

certification, 34.17(2)
 copy filed for use at trial, 34.18(4)
 copy filed for use on motion or application,
 34.18(2)
 form and content, 4.09, 34.17(1), 34.17(2)
 making copy available, 34.18(1)
 to whom transcript is sent, 34.17(3)
 typed, 34.17
 videotaping, 34.19(1), 34.19(2)
 witnesses
 applications
 at the hearing, 39.03(4)
 before the hearing, 39.03(1), 39.03(2)
 summons, 39.03(5)
 failure to deliver notice of appearance, 38.07(2)
 motions, 39.03

EXECUTIONS. *See* ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS; WRITS OF EXECUTION

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS, *see* also ESTATE TRUSTEES

commencing proceedings for administration,
 65.01(1)
 examination of claims, references, 55.03(3)
 order to render proper accounts, 65.01(3)
 proceedings commenced before administration,
 9.03(1)
 proceedings commenced before grant of probate,
 9.03(1)
 references, examination of claims, 55.03(3)
 refusing to be joined in proceeding, 9.01(3)

EXHIBITS

affidavits, 4.06(3)
 appeals
 contents of appeal book, 61.10(1)
 costs sanctions for unnecessary evidence,
 61.05(8)
 perfecting appeals, 61.09(2), 61.09(3)
 application record
 applicant, 38.10(1)
 respondent, 38.10(3)
 application record, judicial review
 applicant's, 68.04(2)
 respondent's, 68.04(5)
 interlocutory appeals, record, 62.01(7), 62.01(9)
 motion record, 37.10(2)
 referred to in affidavits, 4.06(3)
 references, accounts, 55.04(3)
 responding party's, 37.10(3)
 return to court office where proceeding
 commenced, 4.10(2)
 service, documents, 4.06(3)
 transmission, 4.10(1)
 trials, 52.04
 marking and numbering, 52.04(1)
 registrar to hold, 52.04(3)

EXHIBITS — *cont'd*

trials — *cont'd*

- requisition for return, 52.04(2)
- return by registrar, 52.04(2), 52.04(4)

EXPERT WITNESSES

duty of, 4.1

- examinations for discovery, obtaining reports and identity, 31.06(3)

experts' reports

- extension/abridgment of time for service, 53.03(4)
- information content, 53.03(2.1)
- sanction for failure to address issue in, 53.03(3)
- schedule for service, 53.03(2.2)
- service of, 53.03(1), 53.03(2)

pre-trial conference

- expert's report, 50.11

- reference, on, 55.02(14.1), 55.02(14.2)

- taking evidence before trial, 36.01(3)

trials

- appointment, 52.03(1)
- contents of order of appointment, 52.03(3)
- named by judge, 52.03(2)
- remuneration, 52.03(4)-52.03(6), 52.03(11)
- reports, 52.03(7)-52.03(9)

EXTENSION OF TIME, *see also* TIME

- appeals, 3.02(3)

- consent in writing, 3.02(4)

- motions, 3.02(2)

FACTS

- admissions. *See* ADMISSIONS

- affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVITS

- application or motion without notice, disclosure, 39.01(6)

- determination by appeal court, CJA134(4)

- failure to prove at trial, 52.10

- inferences, hearing of special case, 22.05(1)

- material facts. *See* PLEADINGS

- pleading. *See* PLEADINGS

- proof at trial, affidavit evidence, 53.02(1)

questions in common

- consolidation orders, 6.01
- intervention of persons in proceedings, 13.01
- joinder of parties, 5.02

subsequently discovered

- duty to correct answers on discovery, 31.09(1)
- grounds to vary or set aside order, 59.06(2)

FACTUMS

appeals from interlocutory orders

- appellant's, 62.01(7), 62.01(9)
- respondent's, 62.01(8), 62.01(9)

appellant's

- contents, 61.11
- filing to perfect appeal, 61.09(3)

applications

- applicant's, 38.09(1), 38.09(2)

- dispensing with factum, 38.09(4)

- respondent's, 38.09(3)

- certificate of estimated time for argument, 61.16(4.1)

- cross-appeal, 61.12(4)

- failure of respondent to deliver, 61.13(4), 61.13(5)

- determination of issue before trial, 21.03

- family law appeals, FLR38(6), FLR38(8)-FLR38(10)

- injunction/mandatory order application, 40.04

judicial review proceedings

- applicant's, 68.04(1), 68.04(3), 68.04(7)

- failure of applicant to file, 68.06

- respondent's, 68.04(4), 68.04(6), 68.04(7)

- motion for leave to appeal, 61.03(2), 61.03(4)

- motion for summary judgment, 20.03

- motion in appellate court, 61.16(4)

- motions generally, 37.10(6)-37.10(9)

respondent's

- contents, 61.12(3)

- filing and service, 61.12(1)

- time for delivery, 61.12(2)

- special case, 22.02

- special case, removed to Court of Appeal, 22.03(2)

FAMILY COURT

clerk, CJA77

- community liaison committee, CJA21.13

- community resources committee, CJA21.14

- composition of court, CJA21.7

- composition of family court, CJA21.2

- criminal jurisdiction, CJA21.12

- dispute resolution service, CJA21.15

- enforcement of orders, CJA21.12

- fees, O. Reg. 417/95

- jurisdiction, CJA21.1

- meetings of judges, CJA52

- Ontario Court of Justice matters, CJA21.14

- orders of predecessor court, CJA21.10

- other jurisdiction, CJA21.9

- place where proceeding commenced, CJA21.11

- proceedings in family court, CJA21.8

- transitional measure, CJA21.3

- United Family Court, continuation of, CJA21.1(2)

FAMILY LAW RULES

- admission of facts, FLR22

adoption

- answering case exception, FLR10(2.1)

- certified copy of order from outside Ontario, FLR34(3)

- CFSA definitions apply, FLR34(1)

- clerk to review application, FLR34(15)

consent

- dispensing with before placement, FLR34(16)

FAMILY LAW RULES — *cont'd*

adoption — *cont'd*

consent — *cont'd*

evidence of parentage, FLR34(17),
FLR34(18)
requirements, FLR34(10)-FLR34(14)
independent legal advice requirements,
FLR34(11)-FLR34(12)
initials, use of in documents, FLR34(2.1)
material filed with application
child's adjustment report, FLR34(5)
Crown ward, re, FLR34(6)
access order, FLR34(6)
forms for openness applications, FLR34(17)
generally, FLR34(4)
non-Crown ward, FLR34(7)
notice of intention to place a child for
adoption, service of, FLR34(18)
openness applications, timelines for,
FLR34(19)
relative or step-parent applicant, FLR34(8),
FLR34(9)
step-parent adoption, FLR34(9)

amendments

answer, to, FLR11(2), FLR11(3)
application, to, FLR11(1), FLR11(3)
child protection case, FLR11(2.1)
decision-making, parenting time or contact
claim, FLR11(3.1)
how shown, FLR11(4)

answering case

adoption placement exception, FLR10(2.1)
amending, FLR11(2), FLR11(3)
by added respondent, FLR10(4)
custody/access claim, FLR10(4.1)
inclusion of claim, FLR10(3)
no answer or answer struck out, FLR10(5)
reply, FLR10(6)
serving and filing answer, FLR10(1)
time for, FLR10(2)

appeals

application of Rules to Div. Ct and C of A,
FLR38(1)
appeal record, FLR38(17), FLR38(48)
appellant's factum, FLR38(18)
CFSA appeals, FLR38(3), FLR38(24)
child protection appeals, modifications,
FLR38(2)
commencing, FLR38(5)-FLR38(7), FLR38(47)
consultation with respondent, FLR38(13)
dismissal, FLR38(27)
family arbitration awards, FLR38(46)
grounds, FLR38(10), FLR38(11)
hearing, scheduling of, FLR37(23), FLR37(24)
motions, FLR38(25), FLR38(28)-FLR38(30)
motion for leave to appeal, FLR38(49)-
FLR38(55)

name of case, FLR38(8)
respondent, by, FLR38(9), FLR38(19),
FLR38(20)
security for costs, FLR38(26)
stays, FLR38(33)-FLR38(44)
Superior Court of Justice, to, FLR38(4)
temporary orders appealed to Divisional Court,
FLR38(13)
timelines for service, FLR38(21), FLR38(22)
transcript of evidence, FLR38(12)-FLR38(16)
withdrawal, FLR38(31), FLR38(32)
writ of execution, setting aside, FLR38(45)

application. *See* starting case

application of

case management, to, FLR1(3), FLR1(4)
family law case combined with another,
FLR1(5)
generally, FLR1(2)

arrest

bail on, FLR32(13)
warrant for, FLR32(12)

bonds, form and requirements, FLR32(2)-
FLR32(11)

case management

Family Court of Superior Court of Justice, in,
FLR39
Ontario Court of Justice, in, FLR40
Superior Court of Justice, in, FLR1(4.1), FLR41
change of name applications, FLR35

child protection cases

amendments, FLR11(2.1)
case conference option, FLR17(1.1),
FLR17(1.2), FLR17(11.2), FLR17(13.0.1)
case management, FLR33(2)
continuing record, FLR9(4), FLR9(6.1)
expert evidence on motions, FLR25.1(9)
forms for, FLR33(7), (8)
plan of care or supervision, FLR33(5)
status review application, FLR33(6.1)
temporary care and custody hearing, FLR33(6)
timetable, FLR33(1), FLR33(3), FLR33(4)

children's lawyer

report of, FLR21

combining cases, FLR12

conferences

agreement, FLR17(19)
attendance confirmation, FLR17(14)-
FLR17(14.1.1)

case conference

purposes of, FLR17(4)
child protection case, option re, FLR17(1.1)
combined, FLR17(7)-FLR17(7.2)
costs, FLR17(18), FLR17(18.1)
continuing record and, FLR17(20)-FLR17(22.2)
defended cases, in, FLR17(1)
documents, requirement to bring, FLR17(14.2)
documents, service of, FLR17(13)

FAMILY LAW RULES — *cont'd*

conferences — *cont'd*

- management conferences
 - purposes of, FLR17(6)
- motions to change final order or agreement, FLR17(3)
- notice requirement, FLR17(4.1)
- optional, where, FLR17(12)
- orders at, FLR17(8)
 - requiring one or more parties to attend, FLR17(8)(b)
- optional when, FLR17(12)
- parties to, FLR17(15)
- requirement for parties to confer, FLR17(3.1)-FLR17(3.3)
- service of notice, FLR17(4.1)
- settlement conferences
 - briefs, FLR17(22)-FLR17(23)
 - confidentiality of, FLR17(23)
 - judge cannot hear issue, FLR17(24), FLR(25)
 - purposes of, FLR17(5)
 - time for service of briefs, FLR17(13.1)
 - trial scheduling endorsement form, FLR17(11)-FLR17 (11.2)
 - with judge before case set for trial, FLR17(10)
- undefended cases, in, FLR17(2)
- with non-judge, FLR17(9), FLR17(9.1)

contact claims, FLR35.1

contempt of court, FLR31

continuing record

- appeal, FLR9(19)
- child protection, FLR9(4), FLR9(5)
- combining, FLR9(8)-FLR9(10)
- creation of, FLR9(1)
- definition, FLR2(1)
- documents already in record, FLR9(13)
- documents referred to by tab in record, FLR9(15)
- duties of party serving documents, FLR9(12)
- formal requirements, FLR9(6)
- maintaining and continuing, FLR9(11)
- no removal of documents, FLR9(16)
- order, written reasons for, FLR9(17)
- permanent case name, FLR7(6)
- separation of, FLR9(7), FLR9(10)
- support enforcement continuing record, FLR9(3)
- support order, FLR9(21)
- transfer of, FLR9(20)
- transitional provision re, FLR9(22), FLR9(23)

costs

- absent or unprepared party, FLR24(7)
- bad faith, FLR24(8)
- court's discretion, FLR24(3)
- deciding costs, FLR24(10)-FLR24(12.1)
- divided success, FLR24(6)

- expenses, payment of, FLR24(18)
- factors considered, FLR24(12)-FLR24(12.2)
- lawyer's fault, FLR24(9)
- payment of excess, FLR24(12)
- presumptions re, FLR24(1), FLR24(2)
- security for, FLR24(13)-FLR24(17)
- successful party, FLR24(1), FLR24(4), FLR24(5)

court files, access to, FLR1.3

decision-making, parenting time and contact, FLR35.1

default hearing, FLR30

definitions, FLR2(1)

dispute resolution

- Superior Court of Justice practice direction, FLR16

divorce

- adultery, allegation of, FLR36(3)
- affidavit evidence, FLR36(5), FLR36(5.1)
- application for, FLR36(1), FLR36(2)
- certificate, FLR36(8)
- clerk to present papers to judge, FLR36(7)
- draft divorce order, FLR36(6)
- filing requirements, FLR36(4)

document disclosure, *see also* questioning witness and disclosure, *infra*

- additional documents, FLR19(9)
- documents listed in court papers, FLR19(3)
- documents of Office of the Children's Lawyer or children's aid society, FLR19(6.1)
- documents of Office of the Children's Lawyer or children's aid society, FLR19(6.1)
- failure to follow rule, FLR19(10)
- failure to obey order, FLR19(10)

listed documents

- access to, FLR19(2), FLR19(7)
- affidavit re, FLR19(1)
- omissions, FLR19(8)
- non-party control of document, FLR19(11)
- privilege re, FLR19(4), FLR19(5)
- striking out, FLR1(8.2), FLR1(8.4)
- subsidiary or affiliated corporation, of, FLR19(6)

documents

- certification, FLR1(10.1)
- disclosure. *See* document disclosure, *supra*
- electronic filing and issuance, FLR1.1
- format of written, FLR1(10)
- issuance of, FLR1.1(3), FLR1.1(4), FLR1.1(6)
- service. *See* service of documents, *infra*

enforcement of family arbitration awards

- filing a request, FLR32.1(1)
- hearing date, FLR32.1(4), FLR32(6)
- opposing a request, FLR32.1(7)
- oral hearing, FLR32.1(9), (10)
- proceed by motion, FLR32.1(2)
- service, FLR32.1(5)

FAMILY LAW RULES — *cont'd*

enforcement of family arbitration awards — *cont'd*

written hearing, FLR32.1(8)

enforcement of orders

administrative costs, FLR26(8)

affidavit for filing domestic contract, FLR26(9)

costs, entitlement to, FLR26(7)

director

filing/refiling with, FLR26(11)

status of, FLR26(10)

transferring enforcement from, FLR26(13),
FLR26(14)

transferring enforcement to, FLR26(12),
FLR26(14)

how to enforce, FLR26(2)

non-payment orders, FLR26(4)

payment orders, FLR26(3)

reciprocal. *See* reciprocal enforcement of
support orders

registration of orders, FLR26(15)-FLR26(17)

statement of money owed, FLR26(5), FLR26(6)

transferring. *See* director, *supra*

where to enforce, FLR26(1)

evidence

affidavit, FLR23(20)-FLR23(22)

electronic recording, FLR23(21)

expert, FLR20.2, FLR20.3

taking before trial, FLR23(18), FLR23(19)

experts

court appointed, FLR20.3

cross-examination, FLR20.2(7)

definitions, FLR20.2(1)

duty of, FLR20.1

joint litigation expert, FLR20.2(3), FLR20.2(8),
FLR20.2(10)-FLR20.2(13)

motions

directions, FLR20.2(9)

summary judgment, FLR20.2(15)

temporary orders, FLR20.2(15)

participant expert, FLR20.2(14)

report

contents, FLR20.2(2)

documents, FLR20.2(5)

supplementary report, FLR20.2(4)

same issue, restriction, FLR20.2(13)

testimony, restrictions on, FLR20.2(6)

failure to obey, FLR1(8)

failure to follow, FLR1(8.1)

family case manager

Family Court of Superior Court of Justice
Ottawa, FLR42

filing

electronic, FLR1.1

financial disclosure, *see also* requiring financial
information

claim for payment order under CFSA, FLR13(2)

claim relating to decision-making, parenting
time or contact, FLR13(3)

claim under Part 1 of the Family Law Act,
FLR13(3.3)

consent prohibitions, FLR13(8)

correcting, FLR13(15)

duty to address omissions, FLR13(16)

general requirement, FLR13

income tax documents requirement, FLR13(7)-
FLR13(7.1)

insufficient information, FLR13(11)

minor changes, FLR13(12.1)

motion to change support, FLR13(5.0.1)

motion to refrain suspension of licence,
FLR13(5.1)

net family property statement, FLR13(14),
FLR13(14.1)

family arbitration claim, FLR13(14.1)

joint comparison of net family properties,
FLR13(14.2)

no document filing without, FLR13(10)

other property claims, FLR13(3.4)

order to serve or file documents, FLR13(17)

other obligations apply, FLR13(18)

questioning on, FLR13(13)

requirement to certify, FLR13(5.0.2)

support claims, FLR13(1.1)-FLR13(1.4),
FLR13(3.1)-FLR13(3.2.1)

support variation motion, FLR13(4)-FLR13(5)

updating certificate of, FLR13(13.1)

updating financial statement, FLR13(12),
FLR13(12.2), FLR13(15)

forms,

requirements for completing, FLR1(9.2)

use of, FLR1(9), FLR1(9.1)

garnishment

change in, FLR29(14), FLR29(20), FLR29(21)

dispute re, FLR29(16)

garnishee financial institution, FLR29(6)-
FLR29(6.2)

garnishee's payments pays debt, FLR29(22)

hearing

notice of, FLR29(17), FLR29(18)

orders at, FLR29(19)

indexed support, FLR29(14), FLR29(15)

joint debts, FLR29(7)-FLR29(9)

new notice of, FLR29(29), FLR29(30)

notice by clerk, FLR29(28)

notice of

duration of, FLR29(5)

effect of, FLR29(4)

issue of, FLR29(1)

one recipient per, FLR29(2)

service on payor and garnishee, FLR29(3)

notice to stop, FLR29(31)

notices by garnishee, FLR29(23), FLR29(24),
FLR29(27)

FAMILY LAW RULES — *cont'd*

garnishment — *cont'd*

notices by payor, FLR29(25)-FLR29(27)
old orders, FLR29(32)
payment of arrears, FLR29(10)
payment out of money, FLR29(12), FLR29(13)
person to whom garnishee makes payments,
FLR29(11)

International Child Abduction

case management judge, FLR37.2(4)
first meeting, FLR37.2(5)-FLR37.2(7)
interpretation of rules, FLR37.2(2)
prompt disposition, FLR37.2(3)

Interjurisdictional Support Orders Act, 2002

applicant

financial statement of, FLR37(6)
application of, FLR37(2)
definitions, FLR37(1)
direction re further information/documents,
FLR37(10)-FLR37(14)

forms, FLR37(3)

hearing

notice of, FLR37(3.1)
oral, FLR37(8), FLR37(9)
written, FLR37(7)

order

preparation of, FLR37(15)
provisional, FLR37(24), FLR37(25)
registration of, FLR37(18), FLR37(20)-
FLR37(23.1)
sending copies of, FLR37(16), FLR37(17)
sending or special service, FLR37(19)

respondent

financial statement of, FLR37(5)
information/documents to be provided by,
FLR37(4)

mandatory information program, FLR8.1

application of, FLR8.1(1)
exemptions from, FLR8.1(2)

matters not covered in, FLR1(7)

motions

abuse of process through, FLR14(21)
affidavits, FLR14(18), FLR14(19)
case conference
change of final order motion, FLR14(5)
motions not requiring, FLR14(6)
requirement of, FLR14(4)
urgency/hardship exception, FLR14(4.2)
complicated matters, re, FLR14(7)

confirmation

failure to confirm, FLR14(11.1)
update, FLR14(11.2)

documents required, FLR14(9)

evidence on, FLR14(17)-FLR14(20)

notice re

with, FLR14(11)
without, FLR14(12)-FLR14(15)

parties to, FLR14(3)

prior to case conference, FLR14(4)-FLR14(6)

relating to family arbitration, FLR14(24)

response to, FLR14(11.3), FLR14(11.4)

reply to response, FLR14(11.5), FLR14(11.6)

simple form, FLR14(10)

when to make, FLR14(1)

who can make, FLR14(2)

withdrawing, FLR14(16)

motions to change final order or agreement, FLR15

affidavit filing and requirements, FLR15(22)-
FLR15(24)

application of rule, FLR15(2), FLR15(2.1),
FLR15(3)

assignee

meaning of, FLR15(1)

party, as, FLR15(12)

service on, FLR15(11), FLR15(13)

child support guidelines, FLR15(21)-
FLR15(21.1)

consent, FLR15(16)-FLR15(19), FLR15(29)

decision-making, parenting time or contact
claim, FLR15(5.1)

duties of judge at first attendance, FLR15(24.1)

existing order/agreement, FLR15(20)

motion, FLR15(5)

motion for directions, FLR15(26.1)

no response/consent, FLR15(14), FLR15(15)

place of motion, FLR15(4)

powers of court, FLR15(25)-FLR15(26)

response/consent to motion, FLR15(9),
FLR15(10)

Rule 14, motion under, FLR15(27)-FLR15(28)

service requirements, FLR15(6)-FLR15(8.1),
FLR15(11), FLR15(13)

objective of, FLR2(2)-FLR15(5)

offers to settle

acceptance, FLR18(9)

confidentiality, FLR18(8)

costs consequent on failure to accept,
FLR18(14)-FLR15(16)

costs no dealt with in, FLR18(11)

court approval, FLR18(12)

expiration, FLR18(7)

failure to carry out terms of, FLR18(13)

making, FLR18(3)

“offer”, meaning of, FLR18(1)

rejection or counter-offer, effect of, FLR18(10)

signatures on, FLR18(4)

time limited, FLR18(6)

withdrawal of, FLR18(5)

orders

approval requirements, FLR25(8)-FLR25(10)

automatic order, FLR8.0.1

changing, FLR25(19)

conditions and directions, FLR1(6)

consent, FLR25(1)

FAMILY LAW RULES — *cont'd*

orders — *cont'd*

disputed, FLR25(5)-FLR25(7)
 draft, FLR25(2)-FLR25(4)
 effective date, FLR25(18)
 enforcement of. *See* enforcement of orders
 failure to obey, FLR1(8)
 motion to change, FLR7(4.1)
 preparation by clerk, FLR25(11)
 provisional. *See* provisional orders
 service of, FLR25(13)-FLR25(17)
 signature of, FLR25(12)
 support. *See* reciprocal enforcement of support orders
 parenting time claims, FLR35.1
 payment into and out of court
 accountant's duties, FLR25.1(10), FLR25.1(15)
 bank receipt, FLR25.1(8)
 costs, FLR25.1(18)
 direction, FLR25.1(5)
 documents to be filed, FLR25.1(4)
 notice not required, FLR25.1(17)
 order for payment out, FLR25.1(16)
 payment, FLR25.1(7), FLR25(9)
 payment into court, FLR25.1(4)-FLR25.1(8)
 payment out of court, FLR25.1(11)-FLR25.1(14)
 payment out, on consent, FLR25.1(14)
 payment out, under an order, FLR25.1(12)
 transfer of documents to accountant, FLR25.1(6)
 parties
 added by court order, FLR7(5)
 case, where, FLR7(1)
 case name and court file number, FLR7(6)
 children, cases involving, FLR7(4), FLR7(5.1), FLR7(5.2)
 motion, where, FLR7(2)
 persons who must be named as, FLR7(3)
 practice directions, FLR1(11), FLR1(12)
 provisional orders
 application of rule, FLR37.1(1)
 definitions, FLR37.1(2)
 documents to be sent to confirming court, FLR37.1(3)
 hearing
 continuation of, FLR37.1(12)
 notice of confirmation hearing, FLR37.1(5)
 oral, FLR37.1(8), FLR37.1(9)
 request for further evidence, FLR37.1(10), FLR37.1(11), FLR37.1(13)
 written, FLR37.1(7)
 questioning witness and disclosure
 affidavit or net family property statement, re, FLR20(7)
 application of other rules, FLR20(17)
 child party, FLR20(6)

child protection case, FLR20(3)
 confidentiality, FLR20(24), FLR20(26)
 consent or order re, FLR20(4), FLR20(5)
 court's permission, FLR20(20)
 cross-examination, FLR20(2)
 duty to correct or update answers, FLR20(21)
 lawyer answering, FLR20(22)
 non-party, notice and summons to, FLR20(9), FLR20(10)
 notice, FLR20(13)
 order to bring documents or things, FLR20(16)
 outside Ontario, FLR20(14), FLR20(15)
 permitted uses of information, FLR20(25)
 place of, FLR20(11), FLR20(12)
 preconditions, FLR20(8)
 procedure, FLR20(1)
 recording method, FLR20(23)
 refusal to answer, FLR20(19)
 scope of questions, FLR20(18)
 special party, FLR20(6)
 reciprocal enforcement of support orders. *See* Interjurisdictional Support Orders Act, 2002
 record. *See* continuing record
 redactions and omissions, FLR1.2
 representation
 change in, FLR4(10)-FLR4(15)
 child, of, FLR4(2)-FLR4(3.1), FLR4(7)-FLR4(8)
 choice of, FLR4(9)
 for party, FLR4(1)
 limited scope retainer, FLR4(0.1), FLR4(1.2), FLR4(1.3)
 party who dies, of, FLR4(5)-FLR4(6)
 removal of lawyer from case, FLR4(12)-FLR4(15)
 self-represent, FLR4(1.1)
 special party, of, FLR4(2)-FLR4(4)
 requiring financial information
 financial examination
 application of other rules to, FLR27(14)
 appointment for, FLR27(11)
 frequency of, FLR27(22)
 imprisonment for failure to obey, FLR27(20), FLR27(21)
 notice of time and place, FLR27(15)
 order for another, FLR27(19)
 person other than payor, of, FLR27(12)
 place held, FLR27(13)
 recording, FLR27(16)
 resistance to, FLR27(18)
 scope of, FLR27(17)
 financial statements
 order for, FLR27(5), FLR27(6)
 requests for, FLR27(1)-FLR27(4)
 statement of income
 order for, FLR27(9), FLR27(10)
 requests for, FLR27(7), FLR27(8)

FAMILY LAW RULES — *cont'd*

service of documents

- age restriction, FLR6(1.1)
- approving irregular, FLR6(18)
- by email, FLR6(14.1)
- by fax, FLR6(11), FLR6(12)-FLR6(14)
- methods, FLR6(1)
- not required, where, FLR6(16)
- notice of address change, FLR6(6)
- proof of, FLR6(19)
- record of service, FLR6(11.4)
- regular, FLR6(2), FLR6(5)
- special, FLR6(3)-FLR6(4.2)
- substituted, FLR6(15), FLR6(15.1)
- when effective
 - by courier, FLR6(8)
 - by document exchange, FLR6(9)
 - by electronic document exchange, FLR6(10)
 - by mail, FLR6(7)
 - by special service, leaving a copy, FLR6(11.1)
 - by special service, leaving a copy and mailing, FLR6(11.2)
 - document not seen on effective date, FLR6(20)
 - if effective date is a holiday, FLR6(11.3)
- seizure and sale
 - electronic filing and issuance, interpretation, FLR28(0.1), FLR28(12)
- notifying sheriff of payment received, FLR28(6)
 - change of address, FLR28(6.2)
 - confirmation of electronically filed writ, FLR28(6.4)
 - corrections by sheriff, FLR28(6.7)
 - may be filed electronically, FLR28(6.1), FLR28(6.3)
 - notice, FLR28(6.8)
 - withdrawal by sheriff, FLR28(6.5), FLR28(6.6)
- statutory declarations, FLR28
 - electronic filing, FLR28(3.1)
 - if order changed, FLR28(3)
 - to change amount owed, FLR28(2)
- writ of
 - duration of, FLR28(4)
 - electronic filing
 - interpretation, FLR28(0.1), FLR28(12)
 - of changes, FLR28(9.1)
 - of request, FLR28(1.2)
 - of writ, FLR28(1.1)
 - limit on who may file, FLR28(11)
 - signatures, FLR28(14)
 - swearing, FLR28(14)
 - error in writ issued electronically, FLR28(1.4)
 - forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 - issue of, FLR28(1), FLR28(5)
 - issuance of electronic writ, FLR28(1.2)

- order changing, etc., FLR28(8), FLR28(9)
- withdrawing, FLR28(7), FLR28(7.1)
- temporary seizure, FLR28(10)
- settlement. *See* offers to settle
- short title, FLR1(1)
- splitting case, FLR12
- starting case, method of
 - application
 - claims in, FLR8(3)
 - court date set where filed, FLR8(4)
 - filing, FLR8(1)
 - international child abduction, FLR8(12)
 - openness, FLR8(8.1)
 - service of, FLR8(5)-FLR8(6), FLR8(11)
 - serving on child's lawyer, FLR8(9)
 - change to final order or agreement by motion, FLR8(2), FLR8(2.1)
 - custody/access claim, FLR8(3.1)
 - family arbitration claims, FLR8(3.2)
 - family arbitration, enforcement of award, FLR8(1.1)
 - protection application, serving, FLR8(7), FLR8(10)
 - secure treatment application, serving, FLR8(8)
- starting case, place for
 - child protection case, change re, FLR5(9)
 - clerk to refuse documents, FLR5(3)
 - danger to child or party, where, FLR5(2)
 - enforcement, place for
 - alternative place for, FLR5(7)
 - electronic writ, FLR5(7.1)
 - filing writ with sheriff, FLR5(6.1)
 - other orders, FLR5(6)
 - payment orders, FLR5(5)
 - general rules, FLR5(1)
 - steps, place to take, FLR5(4)
 - transfer, FLR5(8)
- summary judgment
 - divorce claims, FLR16(3)
 - entitlement amount only issue, FLR16(7)
 - evidence required, FLR16(4)-FLR16(5)
 - legal issue, on, FLR16(12), FLR16(13)
 - no issue for trial, FLR16(6)
 - oral evidence (mini-trial), FLR16(6.2)
 - powers, FLR16(6.1)
 - order giving directions, FLR16(9)
 - question of law only issue, FLR16(8)
 - Superior Court of Justice practice direction, FLR16
 - when available, FLR16(1), FLR16(2)
- support orders. *See* Interjurisdictional Support Orders Act, 2002
- time
 - counting days, FLR3(1)-FLR3(4)
 - order to shorten or lengthen, FLR3(5)-FLR3(6)
 - refusal of late documents, FLR3(7)

FAMILY LAW RULES — *cont'd*

transition provisions, FLR1(13), FLR9(22),
FLR9(23)
trial, *see also* evidence, *supra*
answers
 of witness not available for trial, FLR23(17)
 reading into evidence, FLR23(13),
 FLR23(14)
 rebutting, FLR23(16)
 special circumstances for using, FLR23(15)
trial record, FLR23(1), FLR23(2)
witness
 expert, FLR20.2, FLR20.3
 fee, FLR23(4), FLR23(4.1)
 opposing party
 as, FLR23(11), FLR23(12)
 attendance of, FLR23(11.1)
 prisoner as, FLR23(10)
 summons to, FLR23(3)-FLR23(9),
 FLR23(12)
warrant of committal
 affidavit for, FLR32(14)
 form of, FLR32(15)
warrant for arrest, FLR32(12)
warrant to bring person to court, FLR32(1)
withdrawing case, FLR12
witness. *See* questioning witness and disclosure;
 trial

FAMILY RULES COMMITTEE

continuation and composition of, CJA67
family rules, power to make, CJA68

FEDERAL COURT

jurisdiction, CJA148

FEES. *See* **COSTS**

FILING. *See* **DOCUMENTS**

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. *See* **FAMILY
LAW RULES**

FINES

contempt, 60.11(5)
enforcement, CJA143(3)

FIRMS. *See* **PARTNERSHIPS; SOLE
PROPRIETORSHIPS**

FIXING COSTS. *See* **COSTS**

FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

conversion from foreclosure to sale
 additional security for costs on reference,
 64.03(20), 64.03(21)
 notice of hearing for directions on reference,
 64.03(24)
 notice of reference, defendant noted in default,
 19.02(3)
 power of referee, 64.03(21)

power to convert, 64.03(22)
procedure on reference, 64.03(26)
request for sale
 defendant not subsequent encumbrancer,
 64.03(17)
 failure to file, 64.06(10)
 service of referee's report, 64.06(17)
 subsequent encumbrancer added on reference,
 64.03(19)
 subsequent encumbrancer named as
 defendant, 64.03(18)
 subsequent encumbrancer not entitled to
 redeem, 64.04(6)
transfer of carriage of sale, 64.03(25)
foreclosure
 claims that may be joined, 64.03(5)
 default judgment, 19.04(1), 64.03(9)-64.03(11)
 failure to file request to redeem or request for
 sale, 64.06(10)
 final order of foreclosure, 64.03(15), 64.03(16)
 final order, redemption action, 64.05(6)-
 64.05(9)
 foreclosure of subsequent encumbrancers,
 64.03(14)
 notice of taking account, defendant noted in
 default, 19.02(3)
 persons to be joined, 64.03(1)-64.03(3)
 power to reconvert to foreclosure, 64.03(23)
 redemption, 64.03(12), 64.03(13)
 redemption actions, adding subsequent
 encumbrancers, 64.05(2)
 request to redeem, 64.03(6)-64.03(8)
 statement of claim, 64.03(4)
 subsequent encumbrancers as defendants,
 64.03(2), 64.03(3)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
generally, 64
redemption
 after taking account in foreclosure action,
 64.03(8)
 after taking account in sale action, 64.04(7)
 change of account before day fixed for payment,
 64.06(24)
 claim for possession may be joined, 64.05(3)
 conversion from foreclosure to sale, 64.04(6)
 default judgment, 19.04(1)
 dismissal of action, 64.05(6)
 final order of foreclosure continuation of
 reference, 64.05(7), 64.05(8)
 plaintiff failing to redeem, 64.05(6)
 redemption by subsequent encumbrancer,
 64.05(9)
 foreclosure actions, 64.03(12), 64.03(13)
 judgment, 64.05(4), 64.03(5)
 liability of defendants for costs, balance due,
 64.05(10)

FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

— *cont'd*

redemption — *cont'd*

- more than one party entitled to redeem, 64.06(13), 64.06(14)
- mortgagee to transfer property where redeemed, 64.06(19)
- named defendant in sale action, 64.04(9)
- order altering time where change of account, 64.06(27)
- persons to be joined, 64.05(1), 64.05(2)
- service outside Ontario, 17.02

references

- adding parties other than encumbrancers, 64.06(11)
 - adding subsequent encumbrancers, 64.05(2), 64.06(4)
 - assigned mortgage, proof of account, 64.06(15)
 - change of account, 64.06(21)-64.06(27)
 - default judgment, who conducts, 64.02
 - determining priorities, 64.06(13), 64.06(14)
 - directions, 64.06(14), 64.06(20)
 - duties and powers of referee, 64.06(3)
 - general procedure, 55, 64.06
 - motion to set aside judgment or order adding party, 64.06(6), 64.06(12)
 - notice to encumbrancer named as original party, 64.06(7)
 - notice to original defendants, 64.06(8)-64.06(10)
 - plaintiff to file material concerning encumbrancers, 64.06(2)
 - referee's report, 64.06(16)-64.06(18)
 - service of documents
 - construction lien claimant, 64.06(5)(b)
 - execution creditor, 64.06(5)(a)
 - generally, 64.06(5)(c)
 - original defendant, not encumbrancer, 64.06(9)
 - transfer of property on payment, 64.06(19)
 - who conducts, default judgment, 64.02
- request to redeem
- default judgment in foreclosure action, 64.03(10), 64.03(11)
 - default judgment in sale action, 64.04(8)
 - foreclosure actions, 64.03(6), 64.03(7)
 - effect, 64.03(8)
 - failure to file, 64.06(10)
 - redemption by named defendant, 64.03(12)
 - sale actions, 64.04(5)-64.04(7)
 - service of referee's report, 64.06(17)
- sale
- claims that may be joined, 64.04(4)
 - default judgment, 19.04(1), 64.04(7)
 - default judgment, action converted from foreclosure, 64.03(17), 64.03(18)
 - final order for sale, 64.04(10), 64.04(11)

- judgment obtained in foreclosure action, 64.03(24)-64.03(26)
- notice of taking account, defendant noted in default, 19.02(3)
- order amending judgment for foreclosure, 64.03(19)
- order for payment of deficiency on sale, 64.04(14)
- payment of purchase money into court, 64.04(12)
- persons to be joined, 64.04(1), 64.04(2)
- power to convert from foreclosure, 64.03(22)
- power to reconvert to foreclosure, 64.03(23)
- redemption by named defendant, 64.04(9)
- request to redeem, 64.04(5)-64.04(7)
- statement of claim, 64.04(3)
- service outside Ontario, 17.02(e)

FOREIGN CURRENCY OBLIGATIONS, CJA121

FOREIGN RESIDENTS

- consul as representative, CJA145

FORFEITURES

- relief against, CJA98

FORM OF DOCUMENTS, *see also* FORMS

- affidavits, 4.06(1)
- binding of records, appeal books, transcripts, 4.07
- generally
 - general heading, body, backsheet, 4.02
 - use and variation of prescribed forms, 1.06
 - legibility, size, spacing, 4.01
- orders. *See* ORDERS
- pleadings, 25.02
- special case, 22.04
- transcript standards, 4.09

FORMS. *see* Index in Forms Volume

FOURTH AND SUBSEQUENT PARTY CLAIMS, *see also* THIRD PARTIES

- claims by fourth or subsequent parties, 29.11(3)
- generally, 29.11, 29.12
- service, 29.11(2), 29.11(2.1)
- where available, 29.11(1), 29.12

FRAUD

- beneficiaries to be joined in proceedings, 9.01(2)
- grounds to vary or set aside orders, 59.06(2)
- pleading, 25.06(8)

FRENCH LANGUAGE

- interpreters at trial, 53.01(6)
- use in designated courts, CJA126

FRESH STEPS

- effect on motions attacking irregularities, 2.02

FRIEND OF THE COURT

intervention in proceedings, 13.02

FRIVOLOUS OR VEXATIOUS, *see also* VEXATIOUS

actions, security for costs, 56.01
appeals, security for costs, 61.06
determination of issue before trial, 21.01(3)(d)
documents, 25.11(b)
motions, 37.16
pleadings, 25.11(b)
vexatious proceedings, general provisions re,
CJA140, 2.1, 38

FUNDS

payment into court, interim preservation of
property, 45.02

FUTURE INTERESTS

representation orders, 10.01(1)

GARNISHMENT

affidavit, contents, 60.08(4)
availability, 60.08(1)
discharge of garnishee, 60.08(14)
dispute of garnishment by garnishee, 60.08(15),
60I
family proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
garnishee
enforcement against, 60.08(17)
liability from time of service, 60.08(11)-
60.08(13)
payment to person other than sheriff, 60.08(18)
payment to sheriff, 60.08(14), 60.08(19)
service of statement by, 60.08(15)-60.08(15.2)
generally, 60.08
hearing, 60.08(16)-60.08(16.2)
leave requirement, 60.08(2), 60.08(3)
notice of garnishment
duration of, 60.08(6.2)
obtaining, 60.08(4)-60.08(6)
renewal of, 60.08(3.1), 60.08(6.2)-60.08(6.5)
serving, 60.08(7)-60.08(10.1)
notice of termination of garnishment, 60.08(20),
60J
payment by garnishee to sheriff, 60.08(14)
registrar issuing notice of garnishment, 60.08(6),
60H
security for costs, 56.01(2)
satisfaction of order, creditor to give notice re,
60.08(20)
service of notice of garnishment, 60.08(7)-
60.08(10.1)
social assistance benefits, CJA143.1

GUARDIAN AD LITEM. *See* LITIGATION GUARDIANS

GUARDIANS

ad litem. *See* LITIGATION GUARDIANS

appointment
directing reference, 54.02(2)
proceedings concerning estates of minors,
67.02(3)
reference relating to conduct, 54.02(2)
setting and approving security, references,
55.07(1)

HEADINGS

documents, 4.02(1)
general heading of documents — actions, 4A
general heading of document — applications,
4B
transcripts, 4.09(2), 4.09(4)

HEARINGS

access of public to, CJA135; 37.11(2)
appeals
argument limited to grounds stated, 61.08(2)
notice of listing for hearing, 61.09(5), 61G
appeals from interlocutory orders
dispensing with record and factum, 62.01(9)
hearing date, 62.01(3)
hearing date of motion for leave, 62.02(3)
motion in writing, 62.02(2)
notice of appeal, 62.01(4)
place, 62.01(6)
applications
date
hearing by judge, 38.03(2), 38.08(3)
notice of transfer delivered, 38.03(1.1)
delivery of affidavit after cross-examination,
39.02(2)
dispensing with record and factum, 38.09(4)
disposition, 38.10
examination of witness at hearing, 39.03(4)
failure of applicant to appear, 38.08(2)
failure to appear, setting aside judgment, 38.11
failure to deliver notice of appearance, 38.07(2)
filing notice with proof of service, 38.06(4)
judge hearing motions not to hear, 37.15(2)
minimum notice period, 38.06(3)
motion to set aside or vary judgment, 38.11
notice not served, 38.06(2)
place
named in notice of application, 38.03(1)
service and filing of affidavits, 39.01(2),
39.09(3)
summons to witness, 39.03(5)
transcript of evidence, 38.09(6)
contempt, SCCR 20.11
definition, CJA1(1); 1.03
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
garnishment matters, 60.08(11)
listing for hearing
appeals, 61.09(5)

HEARINGS — *cont'd*

listing for hearing — *cont'd*
 judicial review, 68.05(2)
 long motions, 37.05(2)
 judicial review applications
 hearing date in Divisional Court, 68.03
 listing for hearing, 68.05(2)
 motions
 absence of public, 37.11
 complicated issues or proceedings, 37.15
 conversion to motion for judgment, 37.13(2)
 delivery of affidavit after cross-examinations, 39.02(2)
 delivery of affidavit after cross-examination, 39.02(2)
 disposition, 37.13
 examination for discovery, use, 39.04
 examination of witness, 39.03
 failure to appear, 37.09(2)
 filing notice of motion, 37.08
 jurisdiction of judge, associate judge, 37.02
 leave to appeal from interlocutory order, 62.02
 minimum notice period, 37.07(6)
 motion record required, 37.10(1)
 no practice direction, where, 37.05(1)
 open to public, 37.11(2)
 place
 complicated issues or proceedings, 37.15(1)
 motions heard where proceedings commenced, 37.03
 setting aside, varying, amending orders, 37.14(3), 37.14(4), 37.14(5)
 pre-trial conferences, no disclosure to count, 50.09
 service and filing of affidavits, 39.01(2), 39.01(3)
 setting aside or varying judgment on application, 38.11
 setting aside or varying orders, 37.14(1)
 summons to witness, 39.03(5)
 Superior Court of Justice motions courts
 obtaining hearing date, 37.05
 transcript of evidence, 37.10(5)
 trial of an issue, 37.13(2), 37.13(3)
 motions for leave to appeal
 motion record and factum, 61.03(2)
 notice of motion, 61.03(1)
 motions in appellate court
 certificate of estimated time for argument, 61.16(4.1)
 motions to be heard by more than one judge, 61.16(3)
 motions to receive evidence, 61.16(2)
 record and factum, 61.16(4)
 review of single judge's order, 61.16(6)
 notice, directions on reference, defendant noted in default, 19.02(3)

review of registrar's order, 61.16(5)
 offers to settle not to be communicated, 49.06(2)
 open to public, CJA135; 37.11(2)
 photography, recordings, etc, at, CJA136
 place
 appeals from interlocutory orders, 62.01(6)
 applications, 38.03(1)
 motions, 37.03
 references
 directions, 55.02
 directions, conduct of sales, 55.06(4)
 relief from joinder, 5.05
 removal of special case into Court of Appeal, 22.03(2)
 special case, 22.05
 status hearings, 48.14(5)-48.14(7)

HOLIDAY

definition, 1.03

INFANTS. *See* MINORS; PARTIES UNDER DISABILITY

INFORMATION AND BELIEF

affidavits
 applications, 39.01(5)
 generally confined to personal knowledge, 4.06(2)
 motions, 39.01(4)
 examination for discovery, 31.06

INJUNCTIONS

application for, ancillary relief, 14.05(3)(g)
 claim for, service outside Ontario, 17.02(i)
 damages in lieu or addition, CJA99
 extension, 40.02(2)
 factum requirement, 40.04
 generally, 40
 how obtained, 40.01
 interlocutory, power to grant, CJA101
 labour disputes, in, CJA102; 42.02(4)
 maximum duration without notice, 40.02(1)
 period of extension, 40.02(3)

INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS. *See* DISCOVERY, documents

INSPECTION OF PROPERTY

content of order for inspection, 32.01(3)
 deemed undertaking, 30.1
 experts, trials, 52.03(3)
 extent of order for inspection, 32.01(2)
 generally, 32
 inspection by court, 52.05
 notice of inspection, 32.01(4)

INSURANCE POLICIES

assignment, discharge of a mortgage, 72.04(3)
 disclosure, discovery, 30.02(3), 31.06(4)
 production for inspection, 30.02(3)

INTEREST

accounts, administration proceedings, 65.02(2)
 definitions, calculation and publication, CJA127
 discount rate for future pecuniary damages, 53.09
 payment out of court, 72.03(5)
 postjudgment
 default judgment, 19.04(5)
 discretion of court re, CJA130
 general provisions re, CJA129
 order to set out interest rate where applicable, 59.03(7)
 rate, CJA127
 requisition for default judgment, 19.04(2), 19.04(3), 19.04(3.1)
 prejudgment
 discretion of court re, CJA130
 general provisions re, CJA128
 rate, CJA127
 requisition for default judgment, 19.04(2), 19.04(3)
 references, charging for failure to comply, 55.07(2)
 sale actions, application of purchase money, 64.04(13)

INTERIM PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY

generally, 45
 motion for order
 affidavit in support, 45.03(2)
 service, 45.03(2)
 orders
 custody or preservation, 45.01(1)
 entry on or into property, 45.01(1)
 sale, 45.01(2)
 specific fund be paid into court, 45.02
 specific fund be secured, 45.02
 title of personal property not in dispute, 45.03

INTERIM RECOVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 44
 interim order
 contents, 44.02
 enforcement by sheriff, 44.07
 motion, 44.01(1)
 power to make, CJA104
 security, 44.04
 condition and form, 44.04
 release, 44.06
 where by bond, 44.04(2), (3)
 setting aside, stay or variation, 44.05
 where defendant has prevented recovery, 44.08
 motion, 44.01(1)
 affidavit in support, 44.01(1)
 disposition, 44.03

INTERIM REPORTS. *See* REFERENCES

INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTIONS. *See* INJUNCTIONS

INTERPLEADER

claimants, 43.01(2)
 facts or law raised before associate judge, 43.04(3)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 43
 how obtained, 43.03
 applications, 43.03(1)
 motions, 43.03(2)
 judge to hear genuine issue of fact or law, 43.04(3)
 powers of court, 43.04(1), 43.04(2)
 property, definition, 43.01
 security for costs, 36.01(2)
 dispute of ownership of property seized in execution, 60.13(4), 60.13(5)
 where available, 43.02

INTERPRETATION

deeds, wills, instruments
 commencement of proceeding, 14.05(3)
 representation order, 10.01(1)
 rules
 generally, 1.04(1)
 matters not provided for, 1.04(2)
 “party and party” costs, 1.04(4)
 proportionality, 1.04(1.1)
 “solicitor and client” costs, 1.04(5)

INTERPRETERS

examinations out of court, 34.09
 oath or affirmation, interpretation of affidavits, 4.06(8)
 trials
 duty to interpret accurately, 53.01(5)
 provision, 53.01(6)

INTERVENTION

leave to intervene as added party
 considerations for the court, 13.01(2)
 where available, 13.01(1)
 leave to intervene as friend of the court, 13.02
 leave to intervene in Court of Appeal, 13.03(2)
 leave to intervene in Divisional Court, 13.03(1)

IRREGULARITIES

motions attacking, 2.02
 non-compliance with rules, 2.01

ISSUES

determination before trial. *See* DISPOSITION
 WITHOUT TRIAL
 directing reference, 54.02
 pleadings. *See* PLEADINGS
 trial. *See* TRIALS

JOINDER

claims, 5.01
 counterclaims, 27.01(1)

JOINDER — *cont'd*

claims — *cont'd*

- crossclaims, 28.01(1)
- fourth and subsequent party, 29.11(1)
- foreclosure actions, 64.03(5)
- redemption actions, 64.05(3)
- relief against joinder, 5.05
- sale actions, 64.04(4)
- generally, 5
- necessary parties, 5.03
- parties, 5.02
 - adding plaintiffs or applicants, 5.04(3)
 - assignee of chose in action, 5.03(3)
 - counterclaims, 27.01(2)
 - crossclaims, 28.01
 - estate proceedings, 9.01
 - foreclosure actions, 64.03(1)-64.04(3)
 - fourth and subsequent parties, 29.11
 - misjoinder, 5.04(1)
 - multiple defendants or respondents, 5.02(2)
 - multiple plaintiffs or applicants, 5.02(1)
 - necessary parties, 5.03
 - non-joinder, 5.04(1)
 - persons incorrectly named, 5.04(2)
 - power of court to add, delete or substitute, 5.04(2)
 - power of court to add necessary parties, 5.03(4)
 - redemption actions, 64.05(1), 64.05(2)
 - relief against joinder, 5.05, 5.03(6)
 - sale actions, 64.04(1), 64.04(2)
 - trust proceedings, 9.01

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

- effect of judgment against or release of one party, CJA139(1)
- offer to contribute, 49.12(1)
- offer to settle, 49.11

JUDGES AND OFFICERS, *see also* MASTER; REGISTRAR

- ceasing to hold office or incapacitated, issuing order, 59.04(14)
- compensation for statutory duties, CJA83
- complaint against, CJA87.3
- decisions, provisions re, in special circumstances, CJA123
- disqualified
 - not to preside after hearing motions, 37.15(2)
 - not to preside after holding pre-trial, 50.10
- extra-judicial activities, CJA84
- immunity from liability, CJA82
- judge, definition, 1.03
- jurisdiction
 - judge, 37.02(1)
- master. *See* MASTER
- money held by officers, CJA93
- oath of office, CJA80
- Ontario Court of Justice

- judges. *See* ONTARIO COURT OF JUSTICE
- officers. *See* under particular court
- persona designata*, abolishment of, CJA81
- referee. *See* REFERENCES
- registrar. *See* REGISTRAR
- view, of property or location, 52.05

JUDGMENTS

- administration proceeding, 65.01
- admissions entitling party, 51.06
- applications, direction for service of judgment, 38.06(2)
- applications without notice, setting aside or varying, 38.11
- before trial
 - action frivolous, vexatious or abuse of process, 21.01(3)(d)
 - admissibility of evidence, 21.01(2)
 - availability, 21.01(1), 21.01(3)
 - factums, 21.03
 - failure to make motion promptly, 21.02
 - striking out pleading, 21.01(2)(b)
- consent
 - effect of third party defence, 29.06
 - party under disability, 7.08(2), 7.08(2.1)
 - party under disability, associate judge not to hear motion, 37.02(2)
- conversion of motion to motion for judgment, 37.13(2)
- counterclaims
 - claim in main action not disputed, 27.09(1)
 - counterclaim not disputed, 27.09(2)
 - successful claim and counterclaim, 27.09(3)
- crossclaims, defendant noted in default, 28.07
- damages, advance payments, CJA120
- default. *See* DEFAULT PROCEEDINGS
- definition, 1.03
- estate proceedings
 - submission of rights to court, 75.07.1(c)
 - passing of estate accounts, 74.18(9), 74.18(10), 74.18(14)
- fact or document yet to be proved, 52.10
- failure to testify, adverse party called as witness, 53.07(7)
- foreclosure actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION
- form and contents, 59.03(3), 59.03(4)
- forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
- incorporating terms of offer to settle, 49.07(6)
- offer to settle, accepted, 49.09
- partition or sale of land, 66.02
- periodic payments, CJA116
- redemption actions, 64.05(4), 64.05(5)
- references. *See* REFERENCES
- sale actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION
- set aside, party failing to attend, 52.01(3)

JUDGMENTS — *cont'd*

special case, 22.05(2)
summary. *See* SUMMARY JUDGMENT
third party defence, effect, 29.06
third party in default, 29.07
variation, party failing to attend, 52.01(3)
without prejudice to persons not parties, 5.04(1)

JUDICIAL REVIEW, *see also*

ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNALS

addresses, order of presentation, 52.07
appeal to Court of Appeal, JRPA6(4)
applicable procedure
 Divisional Court, 68.02(1), PG-18
 Ontario Court of Justice, 68.02(2)
application
 extension of time, JRPA5(2)
 notice to Attorney General, JRPA9(4)
 parties, JRPA9(2), JRPA9(3)
 sufficiency of, JRPA9
 time for bringing, JRPA5(1)
application records
 applicant's, 68.04(1), 68.04(2)
 copies for use of the court, 68.04(7)
 failure of applicant to deliver, 68.06
 respondent's, 68.04(4), 68.04(5)
applications to Divisional Court, 38.01(2),
 JRPA6(1)
application to judge, JRPA6(2)
certificate of perfection, 68.05(1)
failure to file, 68.06
commencement of proceedings
 notice of application, 68.01(1), JRPA2(1)
 transfer to region where hearing to be
 held, 68.01(2)
dismissal for delay, 68.06, 68.07
extraordinary remedies, application for, JRPA7
factums
 applicant's, 68.04(1), 68.04(3)
 copies for use of the court, 68.04(7)
 failure of applicant to deliver, 68.06
 respondent's, 68.04(4), 68.04(6)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
generally, 68
grounds
 defects in form, technical irregularities, JRPA3
 error in law, JRPA2(2)
 lack of evidence, JRPA2(3)
Habeas Corpus Act proceedings, JRPA11(2)
hearing date in Divisional Court, 68.03
interim order, JRPA4
listing for hearing, 68.05(2)
power of court
 refuse relief, JRPA2(5)
 set aside decision, JRPA2(4)
procedural steps, PG-18
record, filing of, JRPA10

restriction, Environmental Bill of Rights, 1993,
 CJA118
summary disposition, JRPA8
transfer to Divisional Court, JRPA6(3)
urgent application, JRPA6(2)

JURIES

actions to be tried without, CJA108(2), CJA108(3)
answering only some questions, 52.08(1)
composition, CJA108(4)
conflicting answers, 52.08(1)
continuation with five jurors, CJA108(8)
damages, advance payments, CJA120
damages, guidance and submissions, CJA118
damages, power of court on appeal, CJA119
disagreement, 52.08(1)
discharge of juror, CJA108(7)
general verdict or specific questions, CJA108(5),
 CJA108(6)
inspection of property or location, 52.05
judgment only on some claims, 52.08(2)
jury notice
 availability, 47.01
 form, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 time for delivery, 47.01
 striking out, 47.02
 trial record to contain, 48.03(1)
malicious prosecution actions, CJA108(10)
motor vehicle negligence, onus of proof,
 specifying negligent acts, CJA108(9)
no finding, 52.08(1)
recording verdicts, 52.09
trial lists, 48.08(1)
trial with, when party may require, CJA108(1)
trials without, CJA108(2), CJA108(3)

JURISDICTION

Federal Court, CJA148
motions
 associate judge, 37.02(2)
 judge, 37.02(1)
referee. *See* REFERENCES
registrar. *See* REGISTRAR
subject matter, stay or dismissal where lacking,
 21.01(3)(a)

KNOWLEDGE

personal knowledge. *See* AFFIDAVITS

LAND

certificate of pending litigation, 42
enforcement of orders for recovery or delivery of
 possession, 60.03, 60.10
foreclosure. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND
 REDEMPTION
mortgage action. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE
 AND REDEMPTION
sale actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND
 REDEMPTION

LAND — *cont'd*

sales. *See* SALES

recovery, signing default judgment, 19.04(1)
redemption actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE
AND REDEMPTION

LEAVE

admitting evidence, motion for determination of
issue before trial, 21.01(2)
amending document, document struck out, 25.11
amending pleadings, 26.01, 26.02
where pleading struck out, 25.11
appeals
arguing grounds other than those stated,
61.08(2)
cross-appeals, 61.07(3)
motion in writing for leave to appeal, 61.03.1
motion record and factum, 61.03(2), 61.03(4)
notice of motion, 61.03(1), 61.03(4)
order for stay pending appeal, 63.02
setting aside writ of execution, 63.03(6)
time for delivering notice of appeal, 61.03(6)
appeals from interlocutory orders
grounds on which leave may be granted,
62.02(4)
hearing date, 62.02(3)
motion in writing, 62.02(2)
order of judge, 62.02(1)
procedures, 62.02(5)
reliance on grounds not stated in notice,
62.01(4)
subsequent procedure where leave granted,
62.02(8)
time for service, 62.02(3)
attacking irregularity after expiry of time or further
step, 2.02
commencement of proceeding, 14.01(3)
delivery of amended pleadings, subsequent facts,
26.02(10)
delivery of statement of defence, 19.01(2)
discontinuing actions, 23.01(1)
effect on subsequent action, 23.04(1)
party under disability, 23.01(2)
discovery, action set down for trial, 48.04(1)
enforcement of orders against alleged partners not
served, 8.06(3)
evidence at trial
affidavit evidence, 53.02(1)
expert witness testifying, report not served,
53.03(3)
witness whose evidence was previously taken,
36.04(3)
examinations for discovery
examination by both oral and written questions,
31.02(1)
examination of party more than once, 31.03(1)
non-parties, 31.10(1)

use of evidence at trial, party under disability,
31.11(5)
use of information refused at discovery,
31.07(1)
withholding information, 31.06(5)
inspecting documents deposited with registrar,
30.11
intervening
added party, 13.01
Divisional Court, Court of Appeal, 13.03
friend of the court, 13.02
issuing certificate of pending litigation, 42.02
issuing third party claim, 29.02(1)
issuing writs
error in, 60.07(5.3)
possession, 60.10(1), 60.10(2)
seizure and sale, 60.07(1.1)-60.07(3)
sequestration, 60.09(1), 60.09(2), 60.11(5),
60.11(6)
leave motion
Court of Appeal, 61.03.1
Divisional Court, 61.03
listing for trial, action struck off trial list, 48.11
failure to move for leave, 24.01
motions
hearing in absence of public, 37.11(2)
where action set down for trial, 48.04(1)
motions and applications
delivery of affidavit subsequent to cross-
examination on affidavit, 39.02(2)
examining witnesses at hearing, 39.03(4)
noting parties under disability in default, 7.07,
19.01(4)
partners defending proceeding separately, 8.02
pleading subsequent to reply, 25.01(5)
records and factums
Court of Appeal, 61.03.1(4), 61.03.1(5),
61.03.1(7), 61.03.1(8)
Divisional Court, 61.03(2), 61.03(4)
service outside Ontario, 17.03
special case determined by Court of Appeal,
22.03(1)
statement of defence and counterclaim
amending, 27.07(2)
extending time for service or delivery, 27.04(2)
issuing after time prescribed, 27.03(a)
statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.04(1)
summary judgment, special urgency, 20.01(2)
taking evidence before trial, 36.01
use of privileged documents at trial, 30.09
vexatious proceeding, CJA140, 2.1.03
withdrawing defence, 23.06(1)
admissions, 23.06(1), 51.05
withholding disclosure or production on discovery,
30.04(8)

LETTERS OF REQUEST

examinations out of court, persons out of Ontario, 34.07(2), 36.03
for service abroad, *see* Index in Forms Volume

LETTERS ROGATORY. *See* **LETTERS OF REQUEST**

LIBERTY OF THE SUBJECT

associate judge not to hear motions, 37.02(2)

LIMITATIONS ACT, 2002

acknowledgements, LIMA13
application, LIMA2
attempted resolution, LIMA11
basic limitation period, LIMA4
binding on Crown, LIMA3
definitions, LIMA1
discovery, LIMA5
environmental claims, undiscovered, LIMA17
general rules, LIMA18-LIMA23
incapable persons, LIMA7
litigation guardians, LIMA8
 appointment, LIMA9
minors, LIMA6
no limitation period, LIMA16
notice of possible claim, LIMA14
successors, LIMA12
ultimate limitation periods, LIMA15

LIQUIDATED DEMANDS

default judgment, 19.04(1)
form, default judgment, *see* Index in Forms Volume

LIS PENDENS. *See* **CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION**

LISTING FOR HEARING. *See* **HEARINGS**

LISTING FOR TRIAL. *See* **SETTING DOWN**

LITIGATION ADMINISTRATORS

appointment, 9.02(1), 9.02(2)
where executor or administrator exists, 9.03(4)

LITIGATION GUARDIANS, *see also* PARTIES UNDER DISABILITY; PUBLIC GUARDIAN AND TRUSTEE

abandoned application, notice to, 38.08(4)
affidavit required for approval of settlement, 7.08(4), 7.08(4.1)
appointment, 7.03(6)
costs, 57.06
 recovery from person under disability, 57.06(2)
court appointment unnecessary, 7.02(1)
defendants, respondents, 7.03(1)
duties, 7.05
examination for discovery, 31.03(5)
generally, 7
notice of discontinuance by plaintiff, 23.01(2)

notice of motion to dismiss for delay, 24.02
plaintiffs, applicants, 7.02
powers, 7.05(1)
removal or substitution, 7.06
representation of persons under disability, 7.01
service
 order removing solicitor of record, 15.04(3)
 motion for removal of solicitor, 15.04(3)
solicitor to represent, 7.05(3)

LOCAL REGISTRARS. *See* **REGISTRAR**

MAIL

filing documents, 4.05(4)-(6)
form, acknowledgement of receipt card, *see* Index in Forms Volume
service
 Children's Lawyer, 16.03(8)
 corporation, 16.03(6)
 Crown in right of Ontario, 16.03(7)
 deemed, e-mail, 16.03(10)
 effective date, 16.06(2)
 last known address, 16.03(4)
 lawyer of record, 16.05(1)
 manner of service, 16.06(1)
 Public Guardian and Trustee, 16.03(9)
 place of residence, 16.03(5)(b)
 registered or certified, 16.06(1)
 solicitor acting under limited scope retainer, 15.01(3)

MAINTENANCE

minors
 allowance sought on disposition of property, 67.02(2)
 payment out of court, 72.03(14)

MANAGERS. *See* **RECEIVER**

MANDATORY MEDIATION

application of rule, 24.1.04
exemption by order, 24.1.05
local mediation committees, 24.1.07
mediation coordinator, 24.1.06
mediation session
 additional session on consent, 24.1.16
 assignment of mediator, 24.1.09
 attendance by party, 24.1.11
 authority to settle, 24.1.11
 confidentiality, 24.1.14
 failure to attend, 24.1.13
 mediator's report, 24.1.15
 non-compliance, 24.1.12, 24.1.13
 selection of mediator, 24.1.08
 time limits, 24.1.09
 time limits for Rule 78 actions, 24.1.09.1
mediators, 24.1.08
nature, 24.1.02
purpose, 24.1.01

MANDATORY ORDERS

application for, ancillary relief, 14.05(3)(g)
extension, 40.02(2)
generally, 40
how obtained, 40.01
interlocutory, power to grant, CJA101
maximum duration without notice, 40.02(1)
period of extension, 40.02(3)

MARRIAGE

claim for declaration of invalidity
defendant noted in default, 19.05
service outside Ontario, 17.02(1)

MASTER

adjournment of motion for summary judgment, 20.04(4)
appeals
from final orders, CJA19(1)(c)
from interlocutory orders, CJA17; 62.01(1)
immunity from liability, CJA82
motions
disposition, 37.13
interpleader, 43.04(3)
order prohibiting motions without notice, 37.16
setting aside, varying, amending orders, 37.14(3), (4)
Superior Court of Justice, jurisdiction, 37.04

MATERIAL FACTS. See FACTS

MEDIATION. See MANDATORY MEDIATION

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS, see also EXAMINATIONS FOR DISCOVERY

attendance, 33.05
availability on pre-trial conference, 50.11
consent, 33.08
deemed undertaking, 30.1
failure to comply with order, 33.07
generally, 33; CJA105
motion for examination, 33.01
order for examination, 33.02
provision of information, 33.04
reports
preparation, 33.06(1)
providing copies, 33.04
service, 33.06(2)

MENTAL INCOMPETENCY PROCEEDINGS

appointment of litigation guardian not required, 7.01(2)

MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PARTIES. See PARTIES UNDER DISABILITY

MINORS, see also CHILDREN

approval of settlements, 7.08(5)

attaining age of majority, payment out of court, 72.03(7)
direction for payment out, references, 55.05(4)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
maintenance, payment out of court, 72.03(14)
motion by solicitor for removal as solicitor of record, 15.04(3)
order directing payment for minor, 59.03(5)
order to continue, reaching age of majority, 7.06(1)
personal service, 16.02(1)(j)
persons under disability, 1.03
proceedings concerning estates
affidavit in support, 67.02
commencement of proceedings, 67.01
consent of minor over age of sixteen, 67.03(1)
dispensing with consent, 67.03(2)
examining minor with respect to consent, 67.03(3)
generally, 67
inquiry concerning consent of minor outside Ontario, 67.03(4)
solicitor's affidavit, 67.03(1)
proceedings for petition or sale, 66.01(2)
representation by litigation guardian, 7.01, 7.03(2)

MISTAKE. See ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

MORTGAGE ACTIONS. See FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

MORTGAGE REFERENCES. See REFERENCES

MORTGAGES, see also FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

application for approval, 14.05(3)
discharge of mortgage held by accountant, 72.04
proof of account where assigned, 64.06(15)
property of minor
affidavit in support of application for approval, 67.02
consent of minor over age of sixteen, 67.03
notice of application for approval, 67.01
solicitor's affidavit, 67.03

MOTIONS

abandonment
assessment of costs, 58.07
costs, 37.09(3)
deemed, 37.09(2)
notice of abandonment, 37.09(1)
absence of opposite party, 3.03(2)
abuse of process, 37.16
dismiss for, 2.1.02
hearing by more than one judge, 61.16(3)
motion to receive evidence, 61.16(2)
procedure, 61.16(1), 61.16(1.1)
record and factum, 61.16(4)

MOTIONS — *cont'd*

abuse of process — *cont'd*

- review of Registrar's order, 61.16(5)
- review of single judge's order, 61.16(6)
- stay for, 2.1.02

appellate court, in, 61.16

attacking irregularity, 2.02

before commencement of proceeding, 37.17

compelling answers or undertakings, 37.10(10)

confirmation of, 37.10.1

costs

- contested, 57.03(1), 57.03(2)
- motion without notice, 57.03(3)
- seeking costs from solicitor, 57.07(2)

cross-examination on affidavit, procedure, 34.01, 39.02

definition, 1.03

dispositions, 37.13

estates

- directions, for, 75.06(1), 75.06(2)
- orders of assistance, 74.15
- return of certificate of appointment, 75.05

evidence

- affidavits, 39.01
- appointment of litigation guardian, 7.03(10)
- cross-examination on affidavit, 39.02
- examination for discovery, 39.04
- examination of witness, 39.03
- full and fair disclosure, 39.01(6)
- summons to witness, 39.03(5)

extension of time, 3.02(2)

factums, 37.10(6)-37.10(9)

family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES

form, notice of motion, *see* Index in Forms Volume

frivolous or vexatious, 37.16

stay or dismissal for, 2.1.02

generally, 37, 39

hearing

- complicated issues or series of proceedings, 37.15(1)
- conversion to motion for judgment, 37.13(2)
- failure to appear, 37.09(2)
- in absence of public, 37.11(1), 37.11(2)
- open to public, 37.11(2)
- order for trial of an issue, 37.13(2), 37.13(3)
- where same judge not to preside at trial or hearing of application, 37.15(2)

hearing date, 37.05

jurisdiction to hear

- associate judge, 37.02(2)
- judge, 37.02(1)

moving party, definition, 1.03

multiplicity, 37.16

no disclosure of statements made at pre-trial conferences, 50.09

notice of motion, 37.01

contents, 37.06

endorsement of order, 59.02(1)

failure to file, 37.09(2)

filing, 37.08

leave to appeal, 61.03(1)

minimum notice period, 37.07(6)

motion record, 37.10(2)

service, 37.07

service and filing of affidavits, 39.01(2)

setting aside or varying order, 37.14(1)

where notice ought to have been served, 37.07(5)

order prohibiting motion without leave, 37.16

place of hearing, 37.03

exclusive jurisdiction of judge, 37.04

procedural steps, PG-20

appeal, PG-21, PG-29

leave to appeal, PG-22, PG26

record

- binding, 4.07(1)
- contents, 37.10(2)
- filing material as part of record, 37.10(4)
- front covers, 4.07(1.1)
- responding party's, 37.10(3)
- where required, 37.10(1)

references, 54.05

responding party, definition, 1.03

setting aside, varying, amending orders

- made by registrar, 37.14(3)
- made in Court of Appeal or Divisional Court, 37.14(6)

made in proceeding in Superior Court of Justice, 37.14(4)

motion to set aside or vary, 37.14(1), 37.14(2)

Superior Court of Justice

obtaining hearing date, 37.05

to whom to be made, 37.04

transcript of evidence, 37.10(5)

without notice

- adding subsequent encumbrancers as defendants, foreclosure actions, 64.03(3)

amending statement of defence and counterclaim, 27.07(2)

appointment of litigation guardian, 7.03(8)

certificate of pending litigation, 42.02(2)-42.02(5)

change or variation of debtor's name, writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(10)-60.07(11.1)

costs, 57.03(3)

delivery of statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.04(1)

discontinuance, 23.01(1)

final order of foreclosure, 64.03(15), 64.03(16)

final order of foreclosure, redemption action, 64.05(6)

final order for sale, 64.04(10), 64.04(11)

MOTIONS — *cont'd*

without notice — *cont'd*

- foreclosure of subsequent encumbrancers, 64.03(14)
- full and fair disclosure, 39.01(6)
- generally, 37.07(2), 37.07(3)
- interim recovery of personal property, 44.01(2), 44.03(2)
- interlocutory injunction, 40.02
- leave to commence proceeding, 14.01(3)
- mandatory order, 40.02
- noting defendant under disability in default, 19.01(4)
- order for payment of deficiency on sale, 64.04(14)
- order to continue, persons ceasing to be under disability, 7.06(1)
- payment out of court, party under disability, 72.03(10), 72.03(12)
- service of notice of application, 38.06(2)
- service of order, 37.07(4)
- service outside Ontario, 17.03
- setting aside or varying order, 37.14(1), 37.14(2)
- statement of defence and counterclaim, service or delivery, 27.03, 27.04(2)
- stop order, payment out of court, 72.05
- summary judgment, 20.01(2)
- where notice ought to have been served, 37.07(5)
- without oral argument, 37.12.1
- writs of possession, 60.10(1)
- without oral argument
 - consent/unopposed motions, 37.12.1(1)-37.12.1(3)
 - opposed motions in writing, 37.12.1(4)-37.12.1(6)

MULTIPLICITY OF PROCEEDINGS

- avoidance of, CJA138
- two or more proceedings for same damage, effect re costs, CJA139(2)

MUNICIPALITIES

- by-laws and resolutions
 - application for interpretation, 14.05(3)
 - proceeding for interpretation, representation order, 10.01(1)
- claims for debts, service outside Ontario, 17.02
- personal service, 16.02(1)

MUTE PERSONS

- examinations out of court, interpreters, 34.09(1)
- interpreters at trial, 53.01(5)

NECESSARY AND PROPER PARTIES. *See* JOINDER; PARTIES

NEXT FRIEND. *See* LITIGATION GUARDIANS

NOTICE

- abandonment of appeal or cross-appeal, 61.14
- abandonment of motion, 37.09(1)
- added party having interest in equity (mortgage references, 64.06(11))
- alleged partners, 8.03
- appeal, 61.04, 61.08
 - automatic stay, 63.01
- appeal to judge, 62.01(4)
- appearance, 38.07
- application, *see also* APPLICATIONS
 - contents, 38.03(1), 38.04
- appointment for assessment of costs, 58.03, 58.04
- appointment or change of solicitor, 15.03
- appointment to settle order, form of draft order not approved, 59.04(7)-59.04(13)
- compliance with order for security for costs, 56.08
- constitutional question, 4.11
- contested claims, references, 55.03(4)
- creditors, references, 55.05(5)
- cross-appeals, 61.07, 61.08
 - election to proceed, 61.15
- delivery of bill of costs for assessment, 58.04
- directions, references, 55.02
- discontinuance of action, 23.01
- dismissal of appeal for delay, 61.13(2)
- election to proceed with counterclaim, 23.02, 24.03
- election to transfer carriage of sale, 64.03(25)
- estate proceedings, commencement of, 74.03(2)
- examination, cross-examination on affidavit, 34.01, 34.04
- examination for discovery, 34.01, 34.04
- examination in aid of execution, 34.01, 34.04
- examination out of court, 34.01, 34.04
- examination, taking evidence before trial, 34.01, 34.04
- forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
- garnishment, 60.08(4)-60.08(13), FLR29
 - motion for directions, 60.17
 - termination, 60.08(15)
- in writing or electronically, generally, 4.04
- intent to defend, 18.02
- intention to call adverse party as witness at trial, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
- intention to call officer, director etc. of adverse party, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
- intention to call partner of partnership that is adverse party, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
- listing for hearing, appeals, 61.09(5)
- listing for hearing, judicial review, 68.05(2)
- listing for trial, 48.06
 - two or more proceedings pending in same court, 6.01(2)
- motion, *see also* MOTIONS
 - contents, 37.06
 - family law, FLR14(10)-FLR14(15)

NOTICE — *cont'd*

motion, *see also* MOTIONS — *cont'd*

filing, 37.08, 37.10(4)

generally, 37.01

service, 37.07

notice of action, 14.03(2)

original defendants, mortgage references, 64.06(8)

party added on reference, 55.02(5)

payment into court, 72.02(9)

property seized by sheriff, 60.13

readiness for trial, 48.02

sale of personal property seized under writ,
60.07(16)

subsequent encumbrancer added on reference,
64.06(4)-64.06(7), 64.06(11)

supplementary notice of appeal or cross- appeal,
61.08

where required, notice to be in writing, 4.04

withdrawal of defence, 23.06(1)

withdrawal of offer to settle, 49.04

writ of possession, to person in possession,
60.10(2)

writ of seizure and sale, notice of payment,
60.16(1), 60.16(1.1)

NOTING IN DEFAULT. *See* DEFAULT PROCEEDINGS

OATHS

administration, CJA92

interpreters, affidavits, 4.06(8)

interpreters at trial, 53.01(5)

interpreters on examinations, 34.09

judges and officers, CJA80

witnesses out of court, 34.08, 34.15

OFFERS TO SETTLE

acceptance, 49.07, 49.09

burden of proof, 49.10(3)

costs, 49.07(5)

costs consequences, 49.10, 49.13

counterclaims, 49.14

crossclaims, 49.14

defendant, definition, 49.01

deemed without prejudice, 49.05

expiry, 49.04(3), 49.04(4)

family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW

RULES

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

generally, 49

motions excepted, 49.02(2)

multiple defendants, 49.11, 49.12

no indication to court at hearing, 49.06(2)

offer to contribute, 49.12

parties under disability, 49.08, 7.08

payment into court as a term, 49.07(3)

payment to trustee as a term, 49.07(3)

plaintiff, definition, 49.01

pleadings not to disclose, 49.06(1)

third party claims, 49.14

time for making offer, 49.03

where available, 49.02(1)

withdrawal, 49.04

OFFICERS. *See* CORPORATIONS; JUDGES AND OFFICERS

OFFICIAL EXAMINERS

administering oath or affirmation, 34.08

fees, assessment of costs, 58.05(1)

general provisions re, CJA91

holding examination out of court, 34.02

preparation of transcript, 34.17

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES, CJA125(1)

OMISSIONS. *See* ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

ONTARIO COURT ADVISORY COUNCIL, CJA72

ONTARIO COURT MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE, CJA72

ONTARIO COURT OF JUSTICE

appeals, CJA40

clerks and bailiffs, CJA77

composition, CJA35

continuation of, CJA34

criminal jurisdiction, CJA38

disturbance outside courtroom, penalty re, CJA41

enforcement of orders, CJA38

judges. *See* ONTARIO COURT OF JUSTICE

JUDGES

justice of the peace, CJA39(2)

regulations, CJA53

Rules Committee, CJA69

who to preside, CJA39

ONTARIO COURT OF JUSTICE JUDGES

appointment, CJA42

information maintained in confidence,
CJA42(11), CJA42(12)

qualifications, CJA42(2)

assignment to region, CJA37

associate chief justices, CJA42, CJA47

Chief Justice

absence of, CJA36(4)

powers and duties, CJA36(1)

retirement, CJA47

terms of office, CJA42

criminal jurisdiction, CJA38

full and part-time services, CJA44

Judicial Appointment Advisory Committee,
CJA43.1

meetings, CJA36(7)

Senior Advisory Family Judge, CJA36(5),
CJA42(6.2), CJA42(7.2), CJA42(9.1)-

CJA42(10)
absence of, CJA36(6)

ONTARIO JUDICIAL COUNCIL

associate judges
 appointment, CJA86.1, CJA86.2
 compensation for costs, CJA51.7
complaints
 complaint re provincial judge, CJA51.3
 complaint against Chief Justice, CJA50
 mediation, CJA51.5
 review and investigation by subcommittee, CJA51.4
composition, CJA49
consultation, CJA51.12
continuing education, CJA51.10
hearings by Council, CJA51.6
 communication re subject-matter, CJA51.6(4)
 disability of justice, CJA51.6(13)-CJA51.6(16)
 private hearings in exceptional circumstances, CJA51.6(7)
 publication of identities, CJA51.6(8)-CJA51.6(10), CJA51.6(18)-CJA51.6(20)
 report to Attorney General, CJA51.6(18)
 sanctions, CJA51.6(11), CJA51.6(12)
 performance evaluation, CJA51.11
 provision of information to public, CJA51
 removal for cause, CJA51.8
 rules of procedure, CJA51.1
 standards of conduct, CJA51.9
 use of official languages, CJA51.2
outside activities, CJA46
provincial judges
 appointment of, CJA42
 disabled, accommodation re, CJA45
 full and part-time service, CJA44
 outside activities of, CJA46
 retirement, CJA47
regional senior judges
 absence of, CJA36(5)
 appointment and terms of appointment, CJA42
 delegation by, CJA36(3)
 meetings of, CJA36(6)
 powers and duties of, CJA36(2)
 retirement, CJA47
resignation, CJA48
retirement, CJA47

ORDERS

acknowledging satisfaction, 59.07
amending, 37.14, 59.06(1)
appointment to settle
 disputed order, 59.04(9)-59.04(13)
 form of draft order not approved, 59.04(7)
 objections to proposed form of order, 59.04(9)
 registrar not satisfied, 59.04(5)-59.04(6)
approval of form, 59.03(2)

authority of representative, 59.08
costs, directing payment to party, 59.03(6)
definition, CJA1(1); 1.03
draft of formal order, 59.03(1)
effective date, 59.01
effect on defendant to crossclaim, 28.06(3), (5)
effect on third parties, 29.05(2), 29.05(5)
endorsement by judge or officer, 59.02(1)
enforcement. *See* ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS
entry
 acknowledgement of satisfaction, 59.07
 order directing reference, 55.02(1)
 place of entry and filing, 59.05
 procedure, 59.05(2)
 stay pending appeal does not prevent, 63.03(2)
estate proceedings
 general, 74.15, 75.05(3)
 motion for directions, 75.06
 motion for return of certificate, 75.05(3)
extending or abridging time, 3.02
failure to comply, interpleader, 43.04(2)
failure to comply, interlocutory orders, 60.12
family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW
RULES
form and content
 directing payment for minor, 59.03(5)
 general form, 59.03(3), 59.03(4)
 order for costs, 59.03(6)
 postjudgment interest, 59.03(7)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
issuing
 appointment to settle
 disputed order, 59.04(9)-59.04(13)
 form of draft order not approved, 59.04(7)
 urgent cases, 59.04(8)
 ceasing to hold office or incapacitated, 59.04(14)-59.04(15)
 electronic, 59.04(2)
 generally, 59.04(1)
 procedure where registrar not satisfied, 59.04(5)-59.04(6)
 provision of issued order, 59.04(4)
 registrar's signature, 59.04(3)
mandatory, 40
motion to set aside, vary, or amend, 37.14
order to continue
 minor reaching age of majority, 7.06(1)
 transfer or transmission of interest, 11
payment of costs, 59.03(6)
postjudgment interest, 59.03(7)
power of court to impose terms, 1.05
preparation of draft, 59.03(1)
provision of, 59.04(4)
review of order/decision of panel of appellate court, 61.16(6.1)
review of registrar's order, 61.16(5)
review of single judge's order, 61.16(6)

ORDERS — *cont'd*

setting aside or varying, 37.14, 59.06(2)
 settling and signing
 stay does not prevent, 63.03(2)
 variation, 37.14, 59.06(2)
 written reasons to be filed in court file, 59.02(3)

ORDERS IN COUNCIL

application for interpretation, 14.05(3)
 proceedings for interpretation, representation
 orders, 10.01(1)

ORIGINATING PROCESS, *see also*

**ACTIONS; APPLICATIONS;
 COUNTERCLAIMS;
 COUNTERPETITIONS; STATEMENT OF
 CLAIM; THIRD PARTIES**

amendment, 14.09
 appointment of estate trustee, 14.01(2.1), 14.05
 claim for certificate of pending litigation to be
 included, 42.01(2)
 commencement of proceeding, 14.01(1)
 exceptions, 14.01(2)
 leave required, 14.01(3)
 counterclaim against non-party, 14.03(1), 27.03
 definition, 1.03
 filing, 14.07(2)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 14
 inspection of documents mentioned therein,
 30.04(2)
 issuance, 4.05(1), 14.07(1)
 notice of action, 14.03(2)
 notice of application, 14.05(1)
 service, 16.01(1)
 impractical, 16.04(1)
 where amended pleading, 26.04(3)
 service not required, 16.01(2)
 service outside Ontario. *See* SERVICE OUTSIDE
 ONTARIO
 statement of claim, 14.03(1)
 striking out or amending, 14.09
 third or subsequent party claim, 29.02(1), 29.11
 title of proceeding, 14.06(1)

OTTAWA

hearing appeals from interlocutory orders, 62.01(6)
 obtaining hearing date, motions court, 37.05(1),
 38.03(2)

PARTICULARS

demand, 25.10
 trial record, 48.03(1)
 notice of change of account, 64.06(21)
 pleadings, 25.06(8)
 claim for special damages, 25.06(9)
 request for sale by subsequent encumbrancers,
 64.03(18), 64.03(19)

request to redeem by subsequent encumbrancer,
 foreclosure action, 64.03(7)
 requisition for certificate of stay, 63.03(5)
 taking of accounts on references, 55.04(6)

PARTIES

acting in bad faith, motion for summary judgment,
 20.06
 adding
 estate or trust proceedings, 9.01(4)
 intervention by persons not parties, 13.01
 addition, deletion, substitution, amendment of
 pleadings, 26.02
 administration proceedings, 65.01(1), 65.01(2)
 adverse
 cross-examination on affidavit, 39.02
 examinations for discovery, 31
 assignee of chose in action, 5.03(3), 11
 bankrupt, 11
 conduct during proceedings, consideration in
 awarding costs, 57.01(1)
 consent of insurer, payment out of court, 72.03(6)
 corporations, solicitor required, 15.01(2)
 correcting name in proceeding, 5.04(2)
 costs against successful parties, 57.01(2)
 counterclaim, 27.01
 against non-party, 27.03
 against persons already parties, 14.01(2)
 amending defence to add counterclaim, 27.07
 counterpetition
 against persons already parties, 14.01(2)
 crossclaims, 28.01
 deceased, order to continue, 11
 definition, 36.04(1)
 discovery. *See* EXAMINATIONS FOR
 DISCOVERY
 evidence at trial, before other testimony, 52.06(2)
 family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW
 RULES
 foreclosure actions, 64.03(1)-64.03(3)
 fourth and subsequent party claims. *See* THIRD
 PARTIES
 intervention as added party, 13.01
 joinder, 5.02, 5.03
 adding plaintiffs or applicants, 5.04(3)
 assignee of a chose in action, 5.03(3)
 misjoinder, 5.04(1)
 multiple defendants or respondents, 5.02(2)
 multiple plaintiffs or applicants, 5.02(1)
 non-joinder, 5.04(1)
 person incorrectly named, 5.04(2)
 persons jointly entitled, 5.03(2)
 persons not consenting to be added, 5.03(5)
 powers of court to add, delete or substitute
 parties, 5.03(4), 5.04(2)
 relief from joinder, 5.03(6), 5.05
 medical examination, 33

PARTIES — *cont'd*

named in title of proceeding, 14.06(1)
 necessary, 5.03
 partnerships. *See* PARTNERSHIPS
 pleadings. *See* PLEADINGS
 pre-trial conference, appearance, 50.01
 redemption actions, 64.05(1), (2)
 references
 adding persons as parties, 55.02(5)
 bidding on sales of property, 55.06(5), 55.06(6)
 choosing referee, 54.03
 representation by different solicitors, 55.02(8)
 representation by same solicitor, 55.02(8)
 transferring carriage of reference, 55.02(12)
 representation
 acting in person, 15.01(3), 15.01.1(1),
 15.01.1(1.1)
 lawyer from another province, 15.07
 limited scope retainer, 15.01(4), 15.01.1(2),
 15.01.1(3), 59.08
 notice of appointment of solicitor, 15.03(2)
 notice of change of solicitor, 15.03(1)
 notice of intention to act in person, 15.03(3)
 solicitor required, 15.01
 representative parties
 generally, 10, 12
 solicitor required, 15.01(1)
 sale actions, 64.04(1), 64.04(2)
 security for costs, 56.09
 service. *See* SERVICE
 setting down actions, 48.01
 sole proprietorships. *See* SOLE
 PROPRIETORSHIPS
 third parties. *See* THIRD PARTIES
 transferred or transmitted interests or liabilities, 11
 trial, failure to attend, 52.01
 trustee. *See* TRUSTS
 under disability. *See* PARTIES UNDER
 DISABILITY

**PARTIES UNDER DISABILITY, *see also*
 PARTIES**

ceasing to be under disability, 7.06(1)
 committee, previously appointed, 7.01(3), 7.01(4)
 costs, 57.06(1)
 discontinuance of action, 7.07.1, 23.01(2)
 examination for discovery, 31.03(5)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 7
 judgment on consent
 associate judge not to hear motion, 37.02(2)(d)
 litigation guardian
 defendant's or respondent's
 affidavit or certificate by guardian or
 attorney, 7.03(2.2)
 appointment by court, 7.03(1)
 Children's Lawyer, 7.03(2)

mentally incapable person or absentee,
 7.03(2.1)
 motion for appointment by plaintiff,
 applicant, 7.03(5)-7.03(10)
 motion to be appointed, 7.03(4)
 request for appointment, 7.03(6), 7.03(7)
 duties, 7.05(2)
 plaintiff's or applicant's
 court appointment unnecessary, 7.02(1)
 filing affidavit, 7.02(2)
 mentally incapable person or absentee,
 7.02(1.1)
 who may act, 7.02(1)
 powers, 7.05(1)
 removal or substitution, 7.06
 solicitor to represent, 7.05(3)
 minor reaching age of majority, 7.06
 motion to dismiss for delay, 24.02
 noting default, 7.07, 19.01(4)
 offers to settle, 49.08
 payment into court, 7.09
 payment out of court, 72.03(10)-72.03(14)
 persons under disability, representation of
 incapable person who is not party, 7.04(3)
 litigation guardian, appointment of, 7.04(1)
 minor who is not party, 7.04(2)
 removing solicitor of record, 15.04(3)
 representation by litigation guardian, 7.01
 settlement of claims
 approval of judge, 7.08
 material on motion or application, 7.08(4),
 7.08(4.1)
 solicitor required, 15.01(1)
 Substitute Decisions Act applications, 7.01(2)

PARTITION

commencement of action or application, 66.01
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 66
 judgment, 66.02
 proceeding by or on behalf of minor, 66.01(2)
 proceeds of sale, 66.03

PARTNERSHIPS

affidavits, 4.06(6)
 enforcement of orders against, 8.06
 examinations for discovery, 31.03(3)
 examinations in aid of execution, 60.18(3)
 form, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 generally, 8
 personal service, 16.02(1)(m)
 proceeding by or against
 defence, 8.02
 disclosure of partners, 8.05
 enforcement of orders against partners, 8.06(2)
 enforcement of orders against persons not
 served as alleged partners, 8.06(3)

PARTNERSHIPS — *cont'd*

proceeding by or against — *cont'd*

enforcement of orders against partnership

property, 8.06(1)

notice to alleged partner, 8.03, 8A

person defending separately, 8.04

persons served with notice deemed to be partners, 8.03(2)

persons deemed to be partners unless denied, 8.03(2)

service on partners disclosed, 8.05(3)

using firm name, 8.01

securing attendance at trial, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)

PARTY AND PARTY COSTS. *See* COSTS

PASSING OF ACCOUNTS. *See* ESTATES

PAYMENT

change of account

before day fixed for payment, 64.06(24)

fixing new day, 64.06(22)

motion by dissatisfied party, 64.06(23)

time allowed where new day fixed, 64.06(26)

costs. *See* COSTS

creditor's notice, payment received under writ of seizure and sale, 60.16(1), 60.16(1.2)

direction for payment, references

money belonging to minor, 55.05(4)

money to be paid to creditors, 55.05(5)

payment into financial institution, 55.05(1)

payment out, 55.05(2), (3)

enforcement of order, 60.02(1)

garnishment, 60.08

into court. *See* PAYMENT INTO COURT

mortgage debt

joinder of claim in foreclosure action, 64.03(5)

joinder of claim in sale action, 64.04(4)

order for, deficiency on sale, 64.04(14)

out of court. *See* PAYMENT OUT OF COURT

redemption by more than one defendant,

64.06(13), 64.06(14)

time for taking of new account, mortgage

reference, 64.06(18)

transfer of property where redeemed, 64.06(19)

trustee

offer to settle, 49.07(3), 49.07(4)

order directing payment for minor's benefit, 59.03(5)

writs of seizure and sale, order for payment at

future time, 60.07(5)

PAYMENT INTO COURT

account in chartered bank, 72.02(3), 72.02(5)

accountant, definition, 72.01

administration proceedings, 65.02(3)

direction to receive, 72.02(3)

family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES

filing documents, 72.02(2)

form, *see* Index in Forms Volume

generally, 72.01, 72.02

interpleader, disposition of application or motion, 43.04(1)

money payable to party under disability, 7.09

notice of payment, 72.02(9)

offer to settle

condition of acceptance, 49.07(4)

term of offer, 49.07(3)

order directing payment for minor, 59.03(5)

proceeds of sale, partition proceedings, 66.03

purchase money where order for sale, 64.04(12), 64.04(13)

receipt from bank, 72.02(6)

references

deposit for purchase of property, 55.06(9)

failure to comply when required, 55.07(2)

purchase money from sale, 55.06(12)

security for costs, 56.04; 64.03(18)-64.03(21), 64.03(25)

security, motion for interim recovery of personal property, 44.03

Small Claims Court. *See* SMALL CLAIMS COURT

specific fund, interim preservation of property, 45.02

summary judgments, term of order to proceed to trial, 20.05(2)

transfer of material filed to accountant, 72.02(4)

writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(4)

PAYMENT OUT OF COURT

accountant, definition, 72.01

authority for payment out, 72.03(1)

consent by insurer on behalf of party, 72.03(6)

discharge of a mortgage, 72.04

family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

generally, 72.03, 72.04, 72.05

minor attaining age of majority, 72.03(7)

motion by person obtaining stop order, 72.05(3)

party under disability

affidavit in support of motion, 72.03(11)

costs, 72.03(13)

motion by Children's Lawyer or Public

Guardian and Trustee, 72.03(12)

motion for order for payment out, 72.03(10)

order for maintenance of a minor, 72.03(14)

payment directly to solicitor, 72.03(8)

payment out of interest, 72.03(5)

payment out on consent, 72.03(4)

payment out under order or report, 72.03(2), 72.03(3)

payment to personal representative, 72.03(9)

references, 55.05(2)-55.05(5), 55.06(14)

PAYMENT OUT OF COURT — *cont'd*
Small Claims Court. *See* SMALL CLAIMS COURT
stop order, 72.05

PENALTIES
relief against, CJA98

PENDING LITIGATION. *See* CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION; PRESERVATION OF RIGHTS

PERSONA DESIGNATA
abolition, CJA81

PERSONS
not parties
approval of settlements affecting, 10.01(3), 10.01(4)
enforcement of orders against, 60.06(2)
enforcement of orders by, 60.06(1)
interim preservation of property, 45.01
intervention as friend of the court, 13.02
representation orders, 10.01(1)
under disability, *see also* PARTIES UNDER DISABILITY
definition, 1.03
examination for discovery, 31.03(5), 31.11(5)
representation, 7.01, 7.04

PLACE OF HEARING, *see also* APPLICATIONS; MOTIONS
agreement as to, effect, CJA114
applications
motion to set aside or vary judgment, 38.11(2)
named in notice of application, 38.03(1)
motions
complicated issues or series of proceedings, 37.15(1), 37.15(1.1)
place of, 37.03
references, 54.05
setting aside, varying, amending orders, 37.14(3), 37.14(4)
setting aside or varying judgment on application, 38.11(2)

PLACE OF TRIAL
generally, 46
named by plaintiff, 46.01
required by statute, 46.01

PLAINTIFFS, *see also* ACTIONS
adding, consent required, 5.04(3)
close of pleadings, 25.05
consent where defendant noted in default, 19.03(2)
counterclaims against. *See* COUNTERCLAIMS
definition, CJA1(1); 1.03
discontinuance of action, 23.01
dismissal of action for delay

counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims, 24.06
effect on counterclaim, 24.03
effect on crossclaim, third party claim, 24.04
effect on subsequent action, 24.05
plaintiff under disability, 24.02
where available, 24.01
estate proceedings, 75.07
examinations for discovery, 31.04(1)
failure to attend trial, 52.01
failure to move to restore action to trial list, 24.01
failure to note defendant in default, 24.01
failure to serve statement of claim, 24.01
failure to set action down for trial, 24.01
foreclosure actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION
joinder of claims, 5.01
joinder of parties, 5.02(1)
offers to settle. *See* OFFERS TO SETTLE
prejudice
crossclaims, 28.10
delivery of defence and crossclaim, 28.04(1)(b)
issuing third party claim, 29.02(1)
third party claims, 29.09
resident outside Ontario, security for costs, 56.01
sale actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION
security for costs, 56.01
default in giving security, 56.06
notice of compliance, 56.08
suing in different capacities, 5.01(2)
under disability. *See* PARTIES UNDER DISABILITY
PLEADINGS
abuse of process, 25.11
action commenced by notice of action, 25.01(1)
action commenced by statement of claim, 25.01(1)
adding counterclaim, 27.07
adding crossclaim, 28.03
at trial, 26.06
failure to respond, 26.05(2)
amendment
generally, 26
how made, 26.03
new ground of claim, 14.01(4)
power of court, 26.01
proof of service, 26.04(2)
referee granting leave, 55.02(10)
service, 19.02(3), 26.04(1), 26.04(3)
subsequent facts, 14.01(4)
time for responding, 26.05(1)
when permitted, 26.02
claim for certificate of pending litigation, 42.02
claim for relief, 25.06(9)
close of, 25.05
failure to set action down for trial, 24.01

PLEADINGS — *cont'd*

close of — *cont'd*

setting down for trial, 48.01
 condition of mind, 25.06(8)
 condition precedent, 25.06(3)
 contents of appeal book, 61.10(1)
 counterclaim
 amending defence to add, 27.07
 by defendant to counterclaim, 27.10
 by defendant to crossclaim, 27.10
 by third parties, 27.10
 generally, 25.01(2), 27
 crossclaim between defendants, 28.11
 defendant not party to main action, 27.03
 joining defendants to counterclaim, 27.01(2)
 reply and defence to counterclaim, 27.05(2)
 service, 27.04(3), 29.02(2)
 statement of defence and counterclaim, 27.02
 third party claim by defendant, 29.13
 time for delivery of defence, 27.05(1), 27.05(3)
 time for delivery of reply to defence, 27.06
 time for delivery or service, 27.04
 title, 27.02, 27.03
 crossclaim
 amending defence to add, 28.03
 between defendants to counterclaim, 28.11
 between third parties, 28.11
 counterclaim by defendant, 27.10
 defence, 28.05, 28.06
 generally, 25.01(3), 28
 reply by plaintiff, 28.06(4)
 reply to defence, 28.08
 service, 28.04, 29.02(2), 29.02(3)
 statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.02, 28.04
 third party claim by defendant, 29.13
 title, 28.02
 damages, 25.06(9)
 defences
 admissions, 25.07(1), 25.07(2)
 affirmative defences, 25.07(4)
 amount of damages, 25.07(6)
 denial, 25.07(2)
 denial of agreement, 25.07(5)
 different version of facts, 25.07(3)
 relying on subsequent fact, 14.01(4)
 delivery commences proceeding, 14.01(2)
 demand for particulars, 25.10
 discontinuance of action, 23.01(1)
 after close, 23.01(1)(b)
 documents or conversations, 25.06(7)
 estates, 75.07
 form of pleadings, 25.02
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 fraud, misrepresentation, breach of trust, 25.06(8)
 frivolous, vexatious or scandalous, 25.11
 generally, 25-29

inconsistent, 25.06(4), (5)
 inspection of documents mentioned therein, 30.04(2)
 issuing, when not required, 14.01(2)
 material facts, 25.06(1)
 new ground of claim or defence, 14.01(4)
 notice, allegation of, 25.06(6)
 offer to settle not to be disclosed, 49.06(1)
 pleading law, 25.06(2)
 prejudicial, 25.11(a)
 questions of law, determination before trial, 21.01(1)
 reply
 admissions, 25.09(1)
 affirmative reply, 25.08(2)
 deemed denial if none delivered, 25.08(4), 25.09(2)
 defence to counterclaim, 27.06
 denial of agreement, 25.09(2)
 different version of facts, 25.08(1)
 plaintiff's claim against cross-claiming defendant, 28.06(4)
 where required, 25.08(3)
 resulting in delay, 25.11
 service
 added parties, 25.03(2)
 amended pleading, 26.04
 documents referred to in pleadings, 25.03(4)
 parties served, 25.03(1)
 personal service not required, 25.03(3)
 striking out, 25.11, 21.01(1), 21.01(2)
 subsequent facts, 14.01(4)
 subsequent to reply, 25.01(5)
 third party claim
 counterclaim by third party, 27.10
 crossclaim between third parties, 28.11
 defence, 29.03
 defence of main action by third party, 29.05
 defendants to counterclaims, crossclaims, 29.13
 fourth and subsequent party claims, 29.11(1), 29.11(2); 29.12
 generally, 29
 issuing, 29.02(1)
 prejudice or delay to plaintiff, 29.09
 reply to defence, 29.04
 service, 29.02(2), 29.02(3)
 time for service
 counterclaim, 25.04(3), 25.04(4)
 notice of intent to defend, 18.02(1)
 reply, 25.04(3)
 statement of claim, 25.04(1)
 statement of defence, 18.01; 18.02(2), 18.02(3)
 third party claim, 25.04(6)

POSSESSION OF LAND

action for, service outside Ontario, 17.02(e)

POSSESSION OF LAND — *cont'd*

claim, joinder in mortgage action, 64.03(5),
64.04(4), 64.05(3)
writ of possession, 60.03, 60.10

POSTJUDGMENT INTEREST. *See* INTEREST

PRACTICE DIRECTIONS

Court of Appeal, 1.07(2)
defined, 1.07(1)
effective date, 1.07(6)
filing and publication, 1.07(5)
Superior Court of Justice, 1.07(3), 1.07(4)

PRE-TRIAL CONFERENCE

actions, for, 50.02
applications, for, 50.03
attendance, 50.05(1)
authority to settle, 50.05(2)
certificate of readiness, 50.03.1
costs, 50.12
disclosure to judge/officer, prohibition on, 50.09
documents to be provided, 50.11
duty of lawyer, 50.05(3)
material to be filed, 50.04
matters to be considered, 50.06
motions to be heard in absence of public, 37.11(1)
powers of judge/master, 50.07
pre-trial judge not to preside at hearing, 50.10
purpose of rule, 50.01
report, 50.08

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST. *See* INTEREST

PREJUDICE

amendment of pleadings, 26.01
counterclaim, 27.08(2)
crossclaim, 28.10
 leave to deliver defence and crossclaim,
 28.04(1)(b)
discovery
 leave to withhold disclosure or production,
 30.04(8)
 leave to withhold information, 31.06(5)
documents, 25.11(a)
failure to deliver bill of costs, 58.04(4)
issuing third party claim, 29.02(1)
offer to settle, 49.05
pleadings, 25.11
third party claim, 29.09

PREROGATIVE REMEDIES

jurisdiction in Superior Court of Justice
applications, 38.02

PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY. *See* INTERIM PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY

PRESERVATION OF RIGHTS

certificate of pending litigation. *See*
CERTIFICATE OF PENDING LITIGATION
interim preservation of property. *See* INTERIM
PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY
interim recovery of personal property. *See*
INTERIM RECOVERY OF PERSONAL
PROPERTY
interlocutory injunctions. *See* INJUNCTIONS
interpleader. *See* INTERPLEADER
mandatory orders
 extension, 40.02(2)
 factum requirement, 40.04
 generally, 40
 how obtained, 40.01
 maximum duration without notice, 40.02(1)
 period of extension, 40.02(3)
 undertakings concerning damages, 40.03
receivers
 appointment, 41.02, 41.03
 definition, 41.01
 discharge, 41.06
 generally, 41
 motion for directions, 41.05
 referring conduct of receivership, 41.04

PRIORITIES

application of purchase money, 64.04(13)
determining entitlement to redeem, 64.03(10),
64.03(11)
more than one party entitled to redeem, 64.06(13),
64.06(14)
report on mortgage reference, 64.06(16)

PRISONERS

obtaining attendance as witness, 53.06

PRIVILEGE

affidavit of documents, 30.06
documents
 determination of claim of privilege, 30.04(6)
 disclosure, 30.02
 family law proceedings, FLR19(4), FLR19(5)
exemptions from, FLR19(1.1)
 use at trial, 30.09, 31.07(1)
legal aid documents, LASA40

PROCEDURAL STEPS

actions, PG-3
appeals
 appellate court, PG-22
 interlocutory orders
 Divisional Court, PG-26
 to judge, PG-25
applications, PG-18
counterclaims, PG-8
crossclaims, PG-9
judicial review, application for, PG-18
motions, PG-21

PROCEDURAL STEPS — *cont'd*

motions, PG-21 — *cont'd*

appeal, PG-21, PG-23

leave to appeal, PG-22, PG-26

simplified procedure, PG-10

third party claims, PG-9

PROCEEDINGS, *see also* ACTIONS;

APPLICATIONS

action, 14.03

action is general rule, 14.02

administration. *See* ADMINISTRATION

PROCEEDINGS

against minors, representation by Children's

Lawyer, 7.03(2)

another proceeding pending, 21.01(3)

appeals. *See* APPEALS

application, 14.05

appointment of receiver, 41

assessment of costs. *See* COSTS

brought in wrong forum, CJA110

commencement

delivery of pleading, 14.01(2)

leave required, 14.01(3)

motions before, 37.17

originating process, 14.01(1)

pleading subsequent facts, 25.06(5)

consolidation, 6.01

continuation, non-compliance with accepted offer, 49.09

costs. *See* COSTS

counterclaim. *See* COUNTERCLAIMS

crossclaim. *See* CROSSCLAIMS

default. *See* DEFAULT PROCEEDINGS

definition, 1.03

determination of issue before trial. *See*

DETERMINATION OF AN ISSUE BEFORE TRIAL

directing reference, 54.02

discontinuance. *See* DISCONTINUANCE

dismissal., *see also* DISMISSAL

estate proceeding not properly constituted,

9.03(6)

default or misconduct, examination out of court,

34.15(1)

failure to pay costs of motion, 57.03(2)

failure to provide medical examination, 33.07

frivolous, vexatious or abusive proceeding,

2.1.01

dismissal of action for delay. *See* DISMISSAL FOR DELAY

foreclosure actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

fourth and subsequent party claims. *See* THIRD PARTIES

generally, 14

gag proceedings, *see* "proceedings that limit

freedom of expression" under "Proceedings"

hearings throughout year, 3.03(1)

interpleader. *See* INTERPLEADER

joinder of claims, 5.01

joinder of parties, 5.02

judicial review. *See* JUDICIAL REVIEW

mental incompetency

appointment of litigation guardian not required,

7.01(2)

minors' estates. *See* MINORS

misjoinder or non-joinder of parties, 5.04(1)

mortgage actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE

AND REDEMPTION

motions. *See* MOTIONS

non-compliance with rules an irregularity, 2.01

offers to settle. *See* OFFERS TO SETTLE

partition or sale of land

judgment, 66.02

notice of application, 66.01

proceeding by or on behalf of minor, 66.01(2)

proceeds of sale, 66.03

partnerships. *See* PARTNERSHIPS

payment into and out of court. *See* PAYMENT

INTO COURT; PAYMENT OUT OF COURT

pleadings. *See* PLEADINGS

pre-trial conference, 50.01

proceedings that limit freedom of expression,

CJA137.1, CJA137.2

amendment to pleadings, CJA137.1(6)

costs, CJA137.1(7), CJA137.1(8)

damages, CJA137.1(9)

dismissal, CJA137.1(3), CJA137.1(4)

further steps in proceedings, CJA137.1(5)

procedural matters, CJA137.2-CJA137.4

appeal, CJA137.3

commencement, CJA137.2

stay, CJA137.4

purpose, CJA137.1(1)

redemption actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

references. *See* REFERENCES

relief from joinder, 5.05

representation of persons under disability, 7.01

representative, 12.01

sale actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

series of proceedings, motions, 37.15

sole proprietorships, 8.07

solicitor required, 15.01

special case for opinion of court. *See* SPECIAL CASE

stay. *See* STAYS

summary judgment. *See* SUMMARY

JUDGMENT

third party claims. *See* THIRD PARTIES

title of proceeding, 14.06(1)

PROCEEDINGS — *cont'd*
wrong forum, effect, CJA110

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS. *See*
DISCOVERY; DOCUMENTS**

PROOF OF SERVICE

claims respecting, service outside Ontario, 17.02
disposition of property of minor
affidavit in support of application, 67.02
consent of minor over age of sixteen, 67.03
notice of application for approval, 67.01
solicitor's affidavit, 67.03(1), 67.03(2)
foreclosure, sale, redemption. *See*
FORECLOSURE, SALE AND
REDEMPTION
holding income under writ of sequestration,
60.09(1)
inspection, 32.01
inspection by court, 52.05
interpleader. *See* INTERPLEADER
perishable, order for sale, 45.01(2)
personal
interim recovery. *See* INTERIM RECOVERY
OF PERSONAL PROPERTY
interpleader. *See* INTERPLEADER
order for delivery, 60.04
order for inspection, 32.01
seizure and sale under writ of seizure and sale,
60.07(15), 60.07(16), 60.07(23), 60.07(24)
writ of sequestration, 60.04(2), 60.09
preservation. *See* INTERIM PRESERVATION
OF PROPERTY
procedure on mortgage references. *See*
REFERENCES
reference for conduct of sale, 55.06
reference in administration proceeding, 65.02(1)
sale. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND
REDEMPTION; SALES
interpleader, 43.04(1)
seized by sheriff, dispute of ownership, 60.13
writ of seizure and sale, 60.07
writ of sequestration, 60.04(2), 60.09

**PROVINCIAL JUDGES REMUNERATION
COMMISSION**

composition, CJA51.13
framework agreement, CJA51.13

**PROVINCIAL OFFENCES PROCEEDINGS,
CJA95(3)**

PUBLIC

access to court hearings, CJA135

PUBLIC GUARDIAN AND TRUSTEE

abandonment of application, notice to, 38.08(4)
appointment as litigation guardian, 7.03, 7.04
leave to examine for discovery, 31.03(5)

notice of discontinuance of action, 23.01(2)
notice of motion to dismiss for delay, 24.02
payment out of court
party under disability, 72.03(10)-72.03(14)
payment out under order or report, 72.03(3)
representation of persons under disability, 7.01
service
motion for removal of incompetent's solicitor,
15.04(3)
order removing incompetent's solicitor,
15.04(3)
service on, for absentee, 16.02(1)
service on, for mental incompetent not so declared,
16.02(1)

QUESTIONS

appeals, notice of motion and factum to state,
61.03(4)
examination by written questions. *See*
EXAMINATIONS FOR DISCOVERY
examination out of court
answering questions, objected to, 34.12(2)
rulings on propriety of questions, 34.12(3)
law, determination before trial, 21.01(1),
21.01(2)
motion for summary judgment, 20.04(4)
scope on examination for discovery, 31.06
special case for opinion of court, 22.01(1),
22.01(2)
transcripts of evidence, standards, 4.09(5)

READINESS FOR TRIAL

notice, 48.02

RECEIVER

application for ancillary relief, 14.05(3)(g)
appointment
enforcement of orders, 60.02(1)
enforcement of writ of seizure and sale,
60.07(14)
form of order, 41.03
how obtained, 41.02
interlocutory order, by, CJA101
directing reference, 54.02(2)
discharge, 41.06
generally, 41
motion for directions, 41.05
references, referee to settle and approve security,
55.07(1)
referring conduct of receivership, 41.04

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF
SUPPORT ORDERS. *See* FAMILY LAW
RULES**

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF
UNITED KINGDOM JUDGMENTS**

application for registration of judgment, 73.02
definitions, 73.01

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF
UNITED KINGDOM JUDGMENTS —**

cont'd

enforcement of judgment, 73.03

RECOGNIZANCE

enforcement, CJA143(1), CJA143(3)

RECORDS

appeal

appeals from interlocutory orders, 62.01(7)-
62.01(9)

application, 38.10(1), 38.10(4)

backsheet, 4.07(1)

continuing record. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES

endorsement of order, 59.02(1)

front covers, 4.07(1.1)

hospital, providing copies of records on discovery,
33.04

judicial review, 68.04

failure of applicant to file, 68.06

generally, 37.10

motion

leave to appeal, 61.03(1)

motions in appellate court, 61.16(4)

perfecting appeals, 61.09(2), 61.09(3)

trial, 48.03

recording jury verdict, 52.09

RECOVERY OF COSTS. *See* COSTS

RECOVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

See INTERIM RECOVERY OF
PERSONAL PROPERTY

**RECOVERY OF POSSESSION OF LAND. *See*
ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS**

RE-EXAMINATION

on examination for discovery, 34.11(1)

on cross-examination, 34.11(2)

witness, on pending application or motion,

34.11(4), 39.03(2), 39.03(4)

witness, taking evidence before trial, 36.02(2)

REFEREES. *See* REFERENCES

REFERENCES

absence of opposite party, 3.03(2)

adding parties, 55.02(5), 55.02(6)

administration proceedings, 65.02

amendment of pleadings, 55.02(10)

appellate court, 61.01

application of Rules 54-55, 54.01

carriage of reference

order designating who has carriage, 54.04(1)

transferring to other party, 55.02(12)

charging interest, 55.07(2)

claims of interested persons

adjudication, 55.03(4)

examination, 55.03(3)

filing, 55.03(2)

notice of contested claim, 55.03(4)

publication of advertisement, 55.03(1)

compelling attendance at reference, 55.02(14)

conduct of sale

advertisements, 55.06(2)

conditions of sale, 55.06(3)

deposit, 55.06(9)

hearing for directions, 55.06(4)

interim report, 55.06(10)

method of sale, 55.06(1)

objections to sale, 55.06(11)

payment of purchase money, 55.06(12)

purchaser to sign agreement, 55.06(8)

referee must be satisfied money paid into court,
55.06(15)

who may bid at sale, 55.06(5), 55.06(6)

who shall conduct sale, 55.06(7)

writ of possession, 55.06(13)

confirmation of report, 54.07-54.09

delivery of instruments, 55.02(17)

direction for payment of money

money belonging to minor, 55.05(4)

money to be paid to creditors, 55.05(5)

payment into financial institution, 55.05(1)

payment out, 55.05(2), 55.05(3)

directions

hearing, 55.02(1), 55.02(2)

to whom reference may be directed, 54.03

variation or supplementation, 55.02(4)

what directions may be given, 55.02(3)

disallowing compensation, 55.07(2)

dispensing with unnecessary

procedures, 55.01(1)

documents, 55.02(15), 55.02(16)

evidence of witnesses, 55.02(13), 55.02(14)

execution of instrument, 55.02(17)

expert witnesses, 55.02(14.1), (14.2)

failure to appear, 55.02(7)

foreclosure actions

adding subsequent encumbrancer as defendant,

64.03(2), 64.03(3)

request for sale, 64.03(19)

amending judgment to judgment for sale,

64.03(19)

conversion from foreclosure to sale, 64.03(22)

default judgment, 64.03(9)-64.03(11)

defendant noted in default, notice of reference,
19.02(3)

failure to subsequent encumbrancer to prove

claim, 64.03(14), 64.03(15)

final order of foreclosure, 64.03(15), 64.03(16)

judgment for sale, 64.03(24)

power to convert to sale, 64.03(22)

power to reconvert to foreclosure, 64.03(23)

procedure, 64.03(26)

REFERENCES — *cont'd*

foreclosure actions — *cont'd*

redemption by subsequent encumbrancer, 64.03(8)

report, 64.03(6)

fixing time for redemption, 64.03(12), 64.03(13)

request for sale, 64.03(19)

security for costs, 64.03(20), 64.03(21)

time for request to redeem, 64.03(19)

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

mortgage actions

adding party other than encumbrancer, 64.06(11), 64.06(12)

adding subsequent encumbrancers, 64.06(4)-64.06(7)

application of Rule 55, 64.06(1)

change of account, 64.06(21)-64.06(27)

default judgment, 64.02

defendant noted in default, notice of reference duties and powers of referee, 64.06(3)

more than one party entitled to redeem, 64.06(13), 64.06(14)

mortgagee to transfer property where redeemed, 64.06(19)

notice of reference to original defendants, 64.06(8)-64.06(10)

notice to subsequent encumbrancer named as original party, 64.06(7)

plaintiff to file material concerning subsequent encumbrancers, 64.06(2)

proof of account where mortgage assigned, 64.06(15)

referee's report, 64.06(16)-64.06(18)

motions

directions where referee unable to continue, 54.10

immediate confirmation of report, 54.09(4)

opposing confirmation of report, 54.09(4), 54.09(5)

place of hearing of motions before referee, 54.05(2)

set aside or variation of order made on motion, 54.05(3)

summary judgment, 20.04(3), 20.04(5)

transferring carriage of reference, 55.02(12)

who shall hear motions, 54.05(1)

notice of reference

service outside Ontario, 17.02, 17.03(1)

Superior Court of Justice proceedings, 54.03(1)

order directing reference

associate judge or registrar making order, consequences, 54.04(2)

contents, 54.04(1)

powers of referee, 54.04(3)

person agreed on to direct reference, 54.03(2), 54.03(3)

pre-trial conferences, 50.01

procedure book, 55.02(11)

receivers, conduct of receivership, 41.04

redemption actions, 64.05

continuation after final order of foreclosure, 64.05(7), 64.05(8)

nothing due, or balance due to plaintiff, 64.05(10)

redemption by subsequent encumbrancers, 64.05(9)

reports, 64.05(6), 64.05(10)

referees

definition, 1.03

interim report on sale, 55.06(10)

powers, administration proceedings, 65.02(1)

powers, generally, 54.04(3)

powers on the taking of accounts, 55.04(1)

referee unable to continue, 54.10

reporting finding and conclusions, 54.06

reporting, generally, 55.01

requesting appointment to consider directions, 55.02(1)

rulings, 55.02(18)

settlement and approval of security of guardian, receiver, 55.07(1)

registrar

money paid to joint credit, 55.05(1)

payment out of money, 55.05(3)

reports

administration proceedings, form of report, 55.02(22)

administration proceedings, interim report, 65.02

associate judge or registrar directing reference, 54.04(2)

confirmation, 54.07, 54.08, 54.09

filing copy with proof of service, 55.02(21)

findings and conclusions, 54.06

fixing date to settle report, 55.02(19)

interim report, administration proceedings, 65.02(1)

interim report of associate judge or registrar, 54.04(2)

interim report, sale of property, 55.06(10)

mortgage references, contents, service and filing, 64.06(16), 64.06(17)

referee shall settle and sign, 55.02(21)

rulings, reasons set out in report, 55.02(18)

service, 55.02(21)

special circumstances, 55.01(2)

who shall prepare draft, 55.02(20)

representation of parties with similar interests, 55.02(8), 55.02(9)

rules to be followed, 55.01(3)

ruling of referee, 55.02(18)

sale actions

REFERENCES — *cont'd*

sale actions — *cont'd*

adding subsequent encumbrancer as party, 64.04(2)
 default judgment, 64.04(8)
 power to reconvert to foreclosure, 64.03(23)
 procedure where converted from foreclosure action, 64.03(26)
 purchase money, 64.04(12), 64.04(13)
 report, 64.04(9)-64.04(11)
 sale under order for sale, 64.04(12)
 setting aside or variation of orders on references, 54.05(3)
 simple procedure to be adopted, 55.01(1)
 special circumstances to be reported, 55.01(2)
 taking of accounts
 books of account, 55.04(4)
 fixing date to take accounts, 55.04(5)
 powers of referee, 55.04(1)
 preparation, 55.04(2), (3)
 production and inspection vouchers, 55.04(5)
 questioning accounts, 55.04(6)
 where reference may be directed, 54.02(1), 54.02(2)

REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL. *See* MAIL

REGISTRAR

amended statement of defence and counterclaim, issuance, 27.07(2)
 appeals
 dismissal for delay, 61.13(1)-61.13(3.1)
 fixing costs of dismissal, 61.13(3), 61.13(3.1)
 fixing date for review of single judge's order, 61.16(6)
 refusal to accept appeal book, 61.10(2)
 appointment, CJA22(1)
 blank summons to witness, examinations out of court, 34.04(6)
 certificate of pending litigation, issuance, 42.01
 certificate of stay pending appeal, issuance, 63.03(4), 63.03(5)
 certified copies of court documents, issuance, 4.03
 commission and letter of request, issuance, 34.07(3)
 definition, 1.03
 for appeals, 61.02
 depositing documents with registrar, 30.11
 dismissal of actions for delay, 48.14
 dismissal of appeals for delay, 61.13(1)-61.13(3.1)
 dismissal of cross-appeal for delay, 61.13(4), 61.13(5)
 dismissal of judicial review applications for delay, 68.06
 exhibits for trial
 listing, 52.04(1)

fixing hearing date, motions in appellate court, 61.16(3)
 fixing costs, 58.13, 60.19(3)
 informing of settlement, 48.12
 issuing orders, 59.04
 judicial review applications
 dismissal for delay, 68.06
 fixing hearing date in Divisional Court, 68.03
 listing for hearing, 68.05(2)
 transfer of Divisional Court applications, 68.01(2)
 jurisdiction of, 37.02(3)
 listing for trial, 48.05
 local
 appointment, CJA77
 money paid to joint credit, 55.05(1)
 payment into and out of court. *See* PAYMENT INTO COURT; PAYMENT OUT OF COURT
 referees for conducting references, 54.03(1)-54.03(3)
 references, payment out of money, 55.05(3)
 registrar as accountant, 72.01
 notice of garnishment, issuance, 60.08(3)
 noting amendment of pleadings, 26.03(2)
 noting default, 19.01(1)-19.01(3)
 orders
 motion to vary or set aside, 37.14(1), 37.14(2)
 review of Registrar's order, 61.16(5)
 originating process, issuance, 14.07(1)
 references
 default judgment in mortgage action, 64.02
 money paid to joint credit, 55.05(1)
 payment out of money, 55.05(3)
 return of exhibits, 52.04(2)-52.04(4)
 signing and returning orders, 59.04(3)
 signing default judgment, 19.04(1)
 costs, 19.04(6)
 filing requisition for default judgment, 19.04(2)
 where registrar may refuse, 19.04(3), 19.04(3.1)
 signing default judgment for foreclosure
 no request to redeem, 64.03(9)
 request to redeem filed, 64.03(10), 64.03(11)
 signing default judgment for sale, foreclosure actions, 64.03(17), 64.03(18)
 signing default judgment in sale actions, 64.04(8)
 signing judgment for redemption, 64.05(4), 64.05(5)
 signing orders, 59.04
 speedy trial list, 48.09
 summons to witness, issuance in blank form, 53.04(2)
 transmission of documents or exhibits, 4.10(1)
 trials, sending copies of expert's report to parties, 52.03(7)
 writs of seizure and sale not filed with sheriff, renewal, 60.07(9)

**REGULATIONS, *see also* LEGISLATION
ACT, 2006**

applications for interpretation, 14.05(3)
bilingual proceedings, CJA126
proceedings for interpretation, representation
orders, 10.01(1)

**REPLEVIN. *See* INTERIM RECOVERY OF
PERSONAL PROPERTY**

REPLY, *see also* PLEADINGS

admissions, 25.09(1)
close of pleadings, 25.05
deemed denial where none delivered, 25.08(4)
effect, 25.09(2)
defence of main action by third party, 29.05(4)
defence to counterclaim, 27.06
defence to crossclaim, 28.08
defence to plaintiff's claim against co- defendant,
28.06(4)
effect of denial of agreement, 25.09(2)
estate proceedings, 75.07(3)
family law proceedings, FLR10(6)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
objections to assessment of costs, 58.11
only where required, 25.08(3)
striking out, 25.11
subsequent pleading, 25.01(5)
time for delivery, 25.04(3), 27.06, 28.08, 29.04
to defence to counterclaim, 25.01(2)
to defence to crossclaim, 25.01(3)
to statement of defence, 25.01(1)
to third party defence, 25.01(4)
where necessary, 25.08(1), 25.08(2)
with defence to counterclaim, 27.05(2)

**REPRESENTATION BY SOLICITORS. *See*
SOLICITORS**

REPRESENTATION ORDERS

deceased persons, 10.02
estate having interest in matter in question, 10.02
no executor or administrator of estate, 10.02
order in proceeding binds person or class, 10.01(2)
person to represent estate, 10.02
proceedings where order may be made, 10.01(1)
relief from binding effect of order, 10.03
settlement affecting person represented but not a
party, 10.01(3)

**REPRESENTATIVE PROCEEDINGS. *See*
CLASS PROCEEDINGS**

REQUESTS TO ADMIT. *See* ADMISSIONS

REQUISITIONS

default judgment, 19.04(2)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
garnishment, 60.08(2)
generally, 4.08

payment into court, 72.02
payment out of court, 72.03
writ of delivery, 60.04(1)
writs of seizure and sale, 60.07(1)-60.07(1.3)

RESOLUTIONS OF MUNICIPALITIES

application for interpretation, 14.05(3)
proceedings for interpretation, representation
orders, 10.01(1)

RESPONDENTS

appeals. *See* APPEALS
applications
notice of appearance, 38.07
definition, 1.03
joinder, 5.02(2)
judicial review proceedings
application record, 68.04(5), 68.04(7), 68.04(8)
factum, 68.04(6), 68.04(7), 68.04(9)
references, adding, 55.02(5)
sued in different capacities, 5.01(2), 5.01(3)

RESPONDING PARTY

definition, 1.03

**REVIVOR. *See* TRANSFER OR
TRANSMISSION OF INTEREST OR
LIABILITY**

RIGHTS

preservation. *See* PRESERVATION OF RIGHTS

RULES

application of rules, generally, 1.02(1)
Family Court proceedings, 1.02(1.1)
citation of rules, 1.01
civil rules. *See* CIVIL RULES COMMITTEE
criminal rules. *See* CRIMINAL RULES
COMMITTEE
family law. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES
family rules. *See* FAMILY RULES COMMITTEE
forms, 1.06
generally, 1
interpretation
generally, 1.04(1)
matters not provided for, 1.04(2)
parties acting in person, 1.04(3)
non-compliance with rules
attacking irregularity, 2.02
consequences, 2.01(1)
dispensing with compliance, 2.03
orders on terms or directions, 1.05
parties acting in person, 1.04(3)
Small Claims Court. *See* SMALL CLAIMS
COURT RULES

**RULES COMMITTEES. *See under particular
court***

RULINGS

examination out of court, 34.12, 34.13
references, 55.02(18)

SALES

application for approval, 14.05(3)
approval, representation orders, 10.01(1)
conduct, directing reference, 54.02(2)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
land, *see also* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION
partition proceedings, 66
seized under writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(17)-60.07(24)
perishable property, interim preservation of property, 45.01(2)
personal property seized under writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(16), 60.07(23), 60.07(24)
property of minor
affidavit in support of application, 67.02
consent of minor over age of sixteen, 67.03
notice of application for approval, 67.01
solicitor's affidavit, 67.03
reference for conduct
advertisement, 55.06(2)
conditions of sale, 55.06(3)
deposit, 55.06(9)
hearing for directions, 55.06(4)
interim report, 55.06(10)
method of sale, 55.06(1)
objections to sale, 55.06(11)
payment of purchase money, 55.06(12)
payment out of purchase money, 55.06(14)
purchaser to sign agreement, 55.06(8)
referee to be satisfied money paid into court, 55.06(15)
who may bid, 55.06(5), 55.06(6)
who shall conduct, 55.06(7)
writ of possession, 55.06(13)
sale actions. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION
service of claim outside Ontario, 17.02

SATISFACTION OF ORDER

acknowledging, 59.07
withdrawal of writ of execution, 60.16(2)

SECURITY

bond as, CJA115
interim recovery of personal property
condition and form, 44.04
order to pay into court, 44.03
release of security, 44.06
receiver, appointment, 41.03
recovery of personal property held as security, 45.03(1)
reference to appoint guardian or receiver, 55.07(1)
remuneration of experts at trials, 52.03(6)

setting aside writ of execution, 63.03(6)

SECURITY FOR COSTS

amount and form, 56.04
appeals, 61.06
declaration of plaintiff's place of residence, 56.02
default of plaintiff, 56.06
discretion of court, 56.09
form of order, 56.05
effect of order, 56.05
family law proceedings, FLR24(13)-FLR24(17)
generally, 56
motion for security, 56.03
notice of compliance, 56.08
payment out of court
payment directly to solicitor, 72.03(8)
payment out on consent, 72.03(4)
request for sale by subsequent encumbrancer, 64.03(18)-64.03(21)
summary judgment, order to proceed to trial, 20.05(2)
time for furnishing, 56.04
variation of amount, 56.07
where order may be made, 56.01, 56.09, 61.06

SEIZURE AND SALE. *See* WRITS OF EXECUTION

SERVICE, *see also* SERVICE OUTSIDE ONTARIO

alternatives to personal service
acceptance of service by solicitor, 16.03(2), 16.03(3)
availability, 16.03(1)
service at place of residence, 16.03(5)
service by mail to last known address, 16.03(4)
service on corporation by mail, 16.03(6)
attempts to evade service, 16.08
courier service, 16.05(1)(e), 16.06.2
dispensing with service
grounds for order, 16.04(1)
when deemed served, 16.04(3)
document exchange service, 16.05(1)(c), 16.05(2)
document not reaching person, 16.07
documents, exhibits, 4.06(3)
documents, extending or abridging time, 3.02(1), 3.02(4)
documents not requiring personal service, 16.01(3)
e-mail, by, 16.06.1
estate proceedings
claims, 75.08(3)
motions for directions, 75.06(2)
orders, 74.15(3)
passing of accounts, 74.18(3)-74.18(5)
proof of service, 75.07(1)
family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

SERVICE — *cont'd*

generally, 16
 lawyer of record, 16.01(4), 16.05
 mail service
 effective date, 16.06(2)
 manner of service, 16.06(1)
 non-party, 16.01(4)
 notice of action, 14.03(4)
 notice of application, 38.06
 notice of motion, 37.07
 order dispensing with service, multiple
 proceedings in same court, 6.01(2)
 orders affecting minors, Official Guardian,
 59.03(5)
 orders made without notice, 37.07(4)
 originating process, 16.01(1)
 originating process, where need not be served,
 16.01(2)
 party acting in person, 16.01(4)
 personal service
 absentee, 16.02(1)(i)
 Attorney General of Ontario, 16.02(1)(h)
 board or commission, 16.02(1)(d)
 corporation, 16.02(1)(c)
 Crown in right of Canada, 16.02(1)(f)
 Crown in right of Ontario, 16.02(1)(g)
 individual, 16.02(1)(a)
 mental incompetent so declared, 16.02(1)(k)
 minor, 16.02(1)(j)
 municipality, 16.02(1)(b)
 original not required while serving, 16.02(2)
 partnership, 16.02(1)(m)
 person outside Ontario carrying on business in
 Ontario, 16.02(1)(e)
 sole proprietorship, 16.02(1)(n)
 proof of service
 affidavit of service, 16.09(1)
 document exchange, 16.09(4)
 electronic document exchange, 16.09(4.1)
 lawyer's certificate, 16.09(1.1)
 on document, 16.09(5)
 service outside Ontario, 17.05(2)
 sheriff's certificate, 16.09(2)
 solicitor's admission or acceptance,
 16.09(3)solicitor acting under limited scope
 retainer, 15.01(3)
 solicitor acting under limited scope retainer,
 15.01(3)
 solicitor ceasing to practise law, 15.06
 statement of claim, 14.08
 failure to serve within prescribed time, 24.01
 substituted service
 availability, 16.04(1)
 effective date, 16.04(2)
 summons to witness, 53.04(4), (5)
 validating service, 16.08

SERVICE OUTSIDE ONTARIO

contracting state, in, 17.05(3)
 generally, 17
 manner, 17.05
 motion for leave, 17.03(2)
 originating process defined, 17.01
 originating process to give justification for service
 outside Ontario, 17.04(1)
 proof of service, 17.05(4)
 request for service, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 setting aside service
 grounds for order, 17.06(2)
 motion to set aside, 17.06
 validating service, 17.06(3)
 with leave, 17.03(1), 17.04(2)
 without leave
 administration of estates, 17.02(b)
 authorized by statute, 17.02(n)
 contracts, 17.02(f)
 counterclaim, crossclaim or third party claim,
 17.02(q)
 custody or access, 17.02(k)
 damage sustained in Ontario, 17.02(h)
 injunctions, 17.02(i)
 interpretation of instrument, 17.02(c)
 invalidity of marriage, 17.02(l)
 judgment of court outside Ontario, 17.02(m)
 mortgage on property in Ontario, 17.02(e)
 necessary or proper party, 17.02(o)
 person resident or carrying on business in
 Ontario, 17.02(p)
 property in Ontario, 17.02(a)
 support, 17.02(j)
 taxes, 17.02(r)
 tort committed in Ontario, 17.02(g)
 trustee where trust property in Ontario, 17.02(d)

SET-OFF

defence, as, CJA111

SETTING ASIDE

application without notice, 38.11
 by defendant noted in default, 19.02(1)
 contempt order, 60.11(8)
 cross-appeal, 61.07
 default judgment, 19.08
 dismissal of judicial review application for delay,
 68.06(4)
 interim order for recovery of personal property,
 44.05
 judgment against party who failed to attend trial,
 52.01(3)
 judgment in mortgage action
 party other than encumbrancer added on
 reference, 64.06(12)
 subsequent encumbrancer added on reference,
 64.06(6)
 mortgage reference

SETTING ASIDE — *cont'd*

mortgage reference — *cont'd*

order adding party other than encumbrancer,
64.06(12)

order adding subsequent encumbrancer,
64.06(6)

jurisdiction to hear motion, 37.02

motion to referee to set aside sale, 55.06(11)

non-compliance with rules, 2.01(1), 2.01(2)

order

adding party on reference, 55.02(6)

allowing affidavit evidence at trial, 53.02(2)

directing reference, 55.02(6)

order obtained on motion, 37.14

generally, 59.06

order of judge of an appellate court, 61.16(6)

motion or application, failure to make full and
fair disclosure, 39.01(6)

stay pending appeal, 63.02(2)

order of panel of appellate court, 61.16(6.1)

registrar's order in appeal proceeding, 61.16(5)

service of document not reaching person, 16.07

service of notice of application outside Ontario,
38.07(3)

service outside Ontario, 17.06(1)

writ of execution, 63.03(6)

SETTING DOWN

actions remaining at conclusion of sitting, 48.10

consequences of action being placed on trial list,
48.07

consequences of setting down or consent, 48.04

defended actions

generally, 48.05

notice of readiness for trial, 48.02(1)

service of notice, trial record, 48.02(1)

trial record, 48.02(1)

dismissal for delay, 48.14

failure to make motion to restore action to list,
24.01

failure to set action down for trial, 24.01

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

generally, 48

informing registrar of settlement, 48.12

materials to be filed, 48.03(2)

motion for summary judgment, 20.05(1)

notice

defendant noted in default, 19.02(3)

order dispensing with notice or abridging time,
6.01(2)

placing action on trial list, 48.05

placing actions previously struck off trial list,
48.11

separate jury and non-jury trial lists, 48.08

speedy trial list, 48.09

speedy trial list, disposition of motion, 37.13(1)

status hearing, 48.14(5)-48.14(7)

trial lists, jury and non-jury, 48.08

trial of issue, 48.13

trial record, 48.03

undefended actions, 48.02(2), 48.02(3)

when action may be set down, 48.01

who may set action down, 48.01

SETTLEMENTS

approval

persons under disability, 7.08

representation orders, 10.01(1)

costs, 57.04

duty to inform registrar, 48.12

offers to settle. *See* OFFERS TO SETTLE

pre-trial conference, 50.01

representative proceedings, payment into court,
12.02

SETTLING AND SIGNING ORDERS. *See* ORDERS

SHERIFF

amending writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(11),
60.07(11.1)

assessment of costs, 58.12

certificate of service, 16.09(2)

certificate of stay pending appeal, 63.03(4)

endorsement of renewal on writ of seizure and sale,
60.07(8), 60.07(8.1)

enforcement of interim order for recovery of
personal property, 44.07, 44.08

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

fixing costs of examinations in aid of execution,
60.19(3)

interpleader

dispute of ownership of property seized by
sheriff, 60.13(4)

motion for directions concerning enforcement of
order, 60.17

notice to creditors of abortive sale, 60.07(23),
60.07(24)

releasing property where claim admitted, 60.13(3)

removal of expired, executed or withdrawn writs,
60.15

report on execution of writs, 60.14

seizure of personal property, delivery of inventory,
60.07(15)

SIGNING ORDERS. *See* ORDERS.

SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE

affidavit of documents

copies of documents, 76.03(1)

list of potential witnesses, 76.03(2)

effect of failure to disclose, 76.03(3)

solicitor's certificate, 76.03(4)

application of rule, 76.01(1)

application of other rules, 76.01(2)

availability of simplified procedure

SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE — *cont'd*

availability of simplified procedure — *cont'd*
 abandonment of claims by plaintiff, 76.02(5), 76.02(6)
 counterclaim, 76.02(5), 76.02(7), 76.02(9)
 crossclaim, 76.02 (5), 76.02(7), 76.02(9)
 effect of abandonment of claim, 76.02 (9)
 multiple plaintiffs, 76.02(2)
 notice to continue, 76.02(8)
 ordinary procedure if pleadings amended or party does not abandon, 76.02(6)
 third party claim, 76.02(5), 76.02(7), 76.02(9)
 when mandatory, 76.02(1)
 when optional, 76.02(3)
 where defendant may object to simplified procedure, 76.02(5)
 change from simplified procedure, 76.02(6)
 change to simplified procedure — action, 76.02(7)
 liability for costs, 76.13(1)
 counterclaim, etc., 76.02(7)
 liability for costs, 76.13(1)
 costs and disbursements, limits on, 76.12.1
 costs, where judgment does not exceed \$50,000
 counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims, 76.13(9)
 defendant objecting to simplified procedure, 76.13(7)
 fair market value, burden of proof, 76.13(8)
 opting in by amendments to pleadings, 76.13(1)
 plaintiff
 denied costs, 76.13(2)-76.13(4)
 ordered to pay defendant's costs, 76.13(6)
 cross-examination on affidavits not permitted, 76.04
 discovery, 76.04
 dismissal by registrar, 76.05(4)
 examinations of witnesses on a motion not permitted, 76.04
 expert affidavit, 76.09
 jury trial not available, 76.02.1
 mediation
 assignment by regional senior judges, 24.1.04(2)
 time limits and notice, 24.1.09(1), 24.1.09(6)
 motions
 form, 76.05(1)
 materials, 76.05(3)
 place of in-person hearing, 76.05(2)
 registrar to decide, 76.05(4), 76.05(5)
 orders, 76.05(6), 76.05(7)
 pre-trial conference, 76.09(1)
 certificate of settlement discussion, 76.09(3)
 notice of, 76.10(1)
 notice of readiness, 76.09(1)
 pre-trial conference — documents to be available, 76.10(4)
 settlement discussion, 76.08
 trial management plan, 76.10(2)

trial planning, 76.10(5)
 procedural guide, PG-10
 setting down for trial —
 defended action, 76.09(1)
 notice of readiness for pre-trial conference, 76.09(1)
 trial list, 76.11(1)
 trial record, 76.11(2), 76.11(4)
 statement of claim
 indication action brought under rule, 76.02(4)
 summary judgment
 affidavits
 summary trial
 cross-examination at summary trial, notice, 76.12(3)
 judgment after conclusion, 76.12(4)
 procedure, 76.12(1), 76.12(2)

SITTINGS

adverse party, securing attendance at trial, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
 conclusion, actions removing on trial list, 48.10
 judge, hearing of applications, 38.03(2), 38.03(3)
 Superior Court of Justice motions court, obtaining hearing date, 37.05

SMALL CLAIMS COURT

administrative judge, CJA87.2, CJA87.3
 appeals from, CJA31
 clerks and bailiffs, CJA33
 composition, CJA22, CJA24
 continuation of, CJA22
 costs, CJA29
 deputy judges, CJA24, CJA32
 complaint re, CJA33.1
 Deputy Judges council, CJA33
 evidence at hearings, CJA27
 instalment orders, CJA28
 judges, CJA22, 87.1
 jurisdiction, CJA23(1)
 representation, CJA26
 rules. *See* SMALL CLAIMS COURT RULES
 summary hearing, CJA25
 transfer from Superior Court of Justice, CJA23(2)
 transfer to Superior Court of Justice, CJA107(2), CJA107(3)

SMALL CLAIMS COURT RULES

action, *see also* commencement of proceedings
 bringing within territorial jurisdiction,
 SCCR6.01
 no division to bring within jurisdiction,
 SCCR6.02
 amendment
 claim or defence, SCCR12.02
 right re, SCCR12.01
 citation, SCCR1.01
 claim. *See* commencement of proceedings

SMALL CLAIMS COURT RULES — *cont'd*

commencement of proceedings, *see also* action
plaintiff's claim

- contents, SCCR7.01, Form 7A
- electronic issuing of claim, SCCR7.02(2)
- electronic issuing and filing of documents,
SCCR1.05.1
- issuing, SCCR7.02
- proof of issuing, SCCR11.01

communications by court, electronic, SCCR1.05.2
compliance

- dispensing with, SCCR2.02
- effect of non-compliance, SCCR2.01

contempt, SCCR20.11

costs

- compensation for inconvenience and expense,
SCCR19.05
- representation fee, SCCR19.04
- disbursements, SCCR19.01
- limit to, SCCR19.02
- penalty, SCCR19.06
- preparation and filing, SCCR19.03

default proceedings

- consequences of, SCCR11.05
- defendant's claim, SCCR11.04
- noting defendant in default, SCCR11.01(1)
- plaintiff's claim, SCCR11.02
- setting aside, SCCR11.06
- trial when defendant noted in default,
SCCR11.04

default judgment, SCCR9.03(6), SCCR11.02,
SCCR11.03

- service, SCCR8.01(4)

defence

- admission of liability, SCCR9.03
- contents of, SCCR9.02
- default judgment, SCCR9.03(6)
- dispute, where, SCCR9.03(3), SCCR9.03(4),
SCCR9.03(4.2)
- electronic filing and issuing of documents,
SCCR1.05.1
- failure to make payments, SCCR9.03(7)
- failure to make payments, SCCR9.03(7)
- no dispute, where, SCCR9.03(2)
- order of payment, SCCR9.03(5)
- proof of electronic issuing, SCCR11.01(1.1)

defendant's claim

- application of rules to, SCCR10.05
- contents and copies of, SCCR10.01
- default judgment, SCCR11.04
- defence to, SCCR10.03
- service of, SCCR10.02
- trial with main action, SCCR10.04

definitions, SCCR1.02

disability, parties under

- defendant's litigation guardian, SCCR4.02
- litigation guardian

consent to act as, SCCR4.01(3)

court's power to remove, SCCR4.05

duties of, SCCR4.04(1)

entitlement to be, SCCR4.03, SCCR4.04(2)

money paid into court, SCCR4.08

plaintiff's litigation guardian, SCCR4.01

setting aside judgment, etc., SCCR4.06

settlement, court's approval, SCCR4.07

discontinuance, SCCR11.3.01

dismissal

- action, SCCR12.02(3)-SCCR12.02(6)
- effect on defendant's claim, SCCR11.1.02
- motion, SCCR12.02(7)-SCCR12.02(8)
- no leave under Courts of Justice Act,
SCCR12.03
- notification by clerk, SCCR12.02(9)

dismissal by clerk for delay, SCCR11.1.01

documents

- electronic court documents, communications,
signatures, SCCR1.05.2
- electronic filing and issuing of documents,
SCCR1.05.1

proof of, SCCR11.01

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume, SCCR1.06

service of. *See* service

Small Claims Court E-Filing Service Portal,
SCCR1.05.3

Small Claims Court Submissions Online Portal,
SCCR1.05.4

standards, SCCR1.05

enforcement of orders

- certificate of judgment, SCCR20.04
- consolidation order, SCCR20.09
- contempt hearing, SCCR20.11
- definitions, SCCR20.01

examination of debtor/other person, SCCR20.10

garnishment, SCCR20.08

land, writ of seizure and sale, , SCCR20.03,
SCCR20.07

personal property

- delivery/seizure of, SCCR20.05
- writ of seizure and sale, SCCR20.03,
SCCR20.06

power of court, SCCR20.02

warrant of committal, SCCR20.10(12)-
SCCR20.10(14)

writs and garnishment, availability of,
SCCR20.03

evidence

affidavit, SCCR18.01

witnesses, SCCR18.02, SCCR18.03

abuse of power to summon, SCCR18.03(8)

failure to attend, SCCR18.03(6),
SCCR18.03(7)

interpretation, SCCR18.03(5.1),
SCCR18.03(5.2)

SMALL CLAIMS COURT RULES — *cont'd*

evidence — *cont'd*

witnesses — *cont'd*

summons, SCCR18.03(1)-SCCR18.03(5),
Form 18A

written statements and documents, SCCR18.02

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume, SCCR1.06
forum. *See* action

garnishment, SCCR20.08

interpretation of, principle re, SCCR1.03(1)

jurisdiction. *See* action

litigation guardian. *See* disability, parties under
matters not provided for, SCCR1.03(2)

motions

adjournments, SCCR15.05

amend or strike out a document, SCCR12.02

costs, SCCR15.02, SCCR15.07

methods of hearing, SCCR15.02

notice of, SCCR15.01

withdrawal, SCCR15.06

without notice, SCCR15.03

orders

consent, SCCR11.2.01

enforcement of. *See* enforcement of orders

terms of, SCCR1.04

partnerships

commencement of proceeding by or against,
SCCR5.01

defence of proceeding, SCCR5.02

disclosure of partners, SCCR5.04

notice to alleged partner, SCCR5.03

order against, enforcement of, SCCR5.05

payment into and out of court

accountant's duties, SCCR22.03(8),
SCCR22.04(5)

bank receipt, SCCR22.03(6)

direction, SCCR22.03(3)

documents to be filed, SCCR22.03(2),
SCCR22.04(2)

payment, SCCR22.03(5), SCCR22.03(7)

payment into court, SCCR22.03

payment out of court, SCCR22.04

transfer of material to accountant,
SCCR22.03(4)

pre-trial conferences

judge not to preside at trial, SCCR13.04

judge's orders, etc., SCCR13.03

preparation for, SCCR13.01

purposes of, SCCR13.02

referee, role of, SCCR21.01

representation, SCCR1.08

ceasing to be representative, SCCR1.09

service

acceptance of, SCCR8.03(5), SCCR8.03(6)

affidavit of, SCCR8.06

assessment order, SCCR8.01(5)

courier, by, SCCR8.07.1

default judgment, SCCR8.01(4)

e-mail, by, SCCR8.08

failure to receive document, SCCR8.10

mail, by, SCCR8.07

notice of change of address, SCCR8.09

notice of examination, SCCR8.01(10)

notice of garnishment, SCCR8.01(8),
SCCR8.01(9)

notice of judgment debtor examination,
SCCR8.01(10), SCCR8.01(11)

outside Ontario, SCCR8.05

personal service

alternatives to, SCCR8.03

types of recipients, SCCR8.02

plaintiff's/defendant's claim, SCCR8.01(1)

proof of, SCCR8.06

settlement conference order, SCCR8.01(6)

substituted service, SCCR8.04

summons to witness, SCCR8.01(7)

settlement conferences

attendance, SCCR13.02

failure to attend, SCCR13.02(5)

memorandum of, SCCR13.06

notice of trial, SCCR13.07

orders, SCCR13.05

purposes, SCCR13.03

recommendations, SCCR13.04

requirement, SCCR13.01

settlement offers

acceptance of, SCCR14.05

costs consequences of failure to accept,
SCCR14.07

entitlement to make, SCCR14.01

no disclosure to trial judge, SCCR14.04

time for making, SCCR14.02

withdrawal of, SCCR14.03

signatures, electronic, SCCR1.05.2(4),
SCCR1.05.2(5)

Small Claims Court E-Filing Service Portal,
SCCR1.05.3

Small Claims Court Submissions Online Portal,
SCCR1.05.4

sole proprietorships, proceedings by or against,
SCCR5.06

stay

action, SCCR12.02(3)-SCCR12.02(6)

motion, SCCR12.02(7)-SCCR12.02(8)

no leave under Courts of Justice Act,
SCCR12.03

notification by clerk, SCCR12.02(9)

telephone and video conferences SCCR1.07
time

computation, SCCR3.01

lengthening, shortening of, SCCR3.02

powers of court, SCCR3.02

trial

adjournment, SCCR17.02

SMALL CLAIMS COURT RULES — *cont'd*
trial — *cont'd*

evidence at. *See* evidence
failure to attend, SCCR17.01(1)-SCCR17.01(3)
inspection of property by judge, SCCR17.03
new trial, motion/order for, SCCR17.04
notice of, SCCR13.07, SCCR16.01
place of trial, SCCR6.01(2)
setting aside/variation of judgment,
SCCR17.01(4)

witnesses. *See* evidence

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS

examination for discovery, 31.03(3)
examination in aid of execution, 60.18(3)
personal service, 16.02(1)
proceedings by or against, 8.07

SOLICITORS

affidavit

proceeding concerning estate of minor,
67.03(1), 67.03(2)
settlement involving party under disability,
7.08(4), (4.1)

appearance for pre-trial conference, 50.01
ceasing to practise law, 15.06
certificate concerning affidavit of documents,
30.03(4)

certificate of completeness of appeal book,
61.10(1)

certificate of perfection

appeal, 61.09(3)
judicial review application, 68.05(1)

certificate, trial record, 48.03(1)

change in representation

notice of appointment of solicitor, 15.03(2)
notice of change of solicitor, 15.03(1)
notice of intention to act in person, 15.03(3)

commencement of proceeding

demand for declaration of authority, 15.02(1)
without client's authority, 15.02(4)
without solicitor's authority, 15.02(3)

corporation

solicitor to act, 15.01(2)
removal of solicitor, 15.04(6), 15.04(7)

declaration of plaintiff's place of residence, 56.02

duty counsel. *See* LEGAL AID SERVICES

duty of solicitor of record, 15.05

estate proceedings, 75.09

family law representation. *See* FAMILY LAW
RULES

fees, assessment of costs, 58.05(1)

fees and disbursements, Tariff A
generally, 15

lawyer from another province, 15.07

liability for costs, 57.07

lien, claim for, 15.03(4), 15.03(5)

limited scope retainer, 1.03

authority under, 15.01(3), 59.08

location of practice of law, place of hearing of
motion, 37.03

mentally incompetent party, 15.01(1)

minor party, 15.01(1)

motion for removal by solicitor

client to be served, 15.04(1)-15.04(1.3)

corporations, 15.04(6), 15.04(7)

method of service on client, 15.04(2)

non-corporation clients, 15.04(8), 15.04(9)

order, contents of, 15.04(4)

service on party under disability, 15.04(3)

name, address, telephone number

in backsheets, 4.02(3)

in documents, 4.02(2)

order for removal

contains client's address, 15.04(4)

proof of service to be served on every other
party and filed, 15.04(5)

service, 15.04(2)

service on party under disability, 15.04(3)

party acting in person, 15.01(3)

party acting in representative capacity, 15.01(1)

party under disability, 15.01(1)

payment out of court

consent, 72.03(4)

payment directly to solicitor, 72.03(8),
72.03(13)

representation by, 15.01

representation of litigation guardian, 7.05(3)

representing parties with same interests on
reference, 55.02(8)

service on lawyer of record

acceptance of service, 16.03(2), 16.03(3)

availability, 16.01(4)

courier, 16.05(1)(e)

delivery to lawyer's office, 16.05(1)(b)

deposit at document exchange, 16.05(1)(c),
16.05(1)(c.1)

e-mail, 16.05(1)(f)

mail, 16.05(1)(a)

proof of service, 16.09(3), 16.09(4)

solicitor acting under limited scope retainer,
15.01(3), 59.08

solicitor acting under limited scope retainer,
15.01(3), 59.08

signature, form of special care, 22.04

solicitor required, 15.01

stay of proceeding commenced without authority,
15.02(2), 15.02(5)

SPECIAL CASE

appeals, 61.01

determination by judge, 22.01(2)

factums, 22.02

form of, 22.04

form, special case, *see* Index in Forms Volume

SPECIAL CASE — *cont'd*

hearing

- determination of question of law, 22.05(2)
- inferences, 22.05(1)
- question of law for opinion of court, 22.01(1), 22.03

SPECIAL EXAMINERS. *See* OFFICIAL EXAMINERS

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

- damages in lieu or addition, CJA99

SPEEDY TRIAL LIST

- motion for summary judgment, 20.05(1)
- separate list, 48.09

STATED CASE, *see also* SPECIAL CASE
appeals by way of, 61.01

STATEMENT OF CLAIM, *see also*
PLEADINGS

- deemed admitted, defendant noted in default, 19.02(1)
- defined as originating process, 1.03
- estate proceedings, 75.07
- failure to serve within prescribed time, 24.01
- foreclosure action, 64.03(4)
 - naming defendants, 64.03(1)-64.03(3)
- forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
- insufficient time to prepare, 14.03(2)
- may alter or extend claim, 14.03(5)
- motion for summary judgment, 20.01(1), 20.01(3)
- naming place of trial, 46.01
- notice of action, 14.03(3), 14.03(4)
- originating process, 1.03, 14.03(1)
- pleadings, 25.01(1)
 - time for service, 25.04(1)
- redemption actions, persons to be joined, 64.05(1), 64.05(2)
- relying on subsequent fact, 14.01(4)
- sale actions, 64.04(1), 64.04(3)
- striking out, 21.01(1), 25.11
- time for service
 - together with notice of action, 14.08(2)
 - where commences action, 14.08(1)

STATEMENT OF DEFENCE, *see also*
DEFENCES; PLEADINGS

- amending to add counterclaim, 27.07
- amending to add crossclaim, 28.03
- consent of plaintiff to delivery, 19.03(2)
- defence of main action by third party, 29.05
- effect of failure to comply with order concerning medical examinations, 33.07
- effect of failure to comply with order to proceed to trial, 20.05(6), 20.05(7)
- estate proceedings, 75.07

failure to deliver, *see also* DEFAULT
PROCEEDINGS

- effect on service of crossclaim, 28.04(2)
- failure to note defendant in default, 24.01
- fourth and subsequent party, 29.11(2)
- service of counterclaim, 27.04(3)
- forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
- generally, 18
- late delivery, 19.01(5)
 - notice of intent to defend, 18.02
- pleadings, 25.01(1)
 - time for delivery, 25.04(2)
- relying on subsequent fact, 14.01(4)
- reply, 25.01(1)
- statement of defence and counterclaim, 27.02
 - amended, 27.07
 - delivery or service, 27.04
 - where defendant not party to main action, 27.03
- statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.02, 28.04, 28.05
- striking out, 21.01, 25.11
- third party defence, 29.03
 - effect, 29.06
 - reply, 29.04
- time for delivery, 18.01
 - counterclaim, 18.02(3)
 - third party, 18.02(3)
 - where notice of intent to defend, 18.02(2)
- withdrawal, 23.06

STATEMENTS OF FACTS AND LAW. *See*
FACTUMS

STATUS HEARING. *See* SETTING DOWN

STATUTES, *see also* LEGISLATION ACT, 2006

- application for interpretation, 14.05(3)
- conferring power to grant relief, motions and applications, 37.02(2)
- definition, 1.03
- proceedings for interpretation, representation orders, 10.01(1)

STAYS, *see also* STAYS PENDING APPEAL

- abusive proceeding, 2.1
- administration proceeding, 65.01(3)
- counterclaim, 27.09
 - claim in main action not disputed, 27.09(1)
- declaration of authority to commence not served after demand, 15.02(1)
- determination of issue before trial
 - factums, 21.03
 - failure to make motion promptly, 21.02
 - motion by defendant, 21.01(3)
- discontinuance of earlier action, 23.04(2)
- dismissal of earlier action for delay, 24.05(2)
- enforcement of summary judgment, 20.08
- failure to comply with interlocutory order, 60.12

STAYS — *cont'd*

failure to declare plaintiff's place of residence, 56.02
 failure to pay costs of motion, 57.03(2)
 failure to provide names and addresses of partners, 8.05(2)
 frivolous proceeding, 2.1
 interpleader, 43.04(2)
 multiple proceedings in same court, 6.01(1)
 proceeding commenced without client's authority, 15.02, (4)
 proceeding commenced without solicitor's authority, 15.02(3)
 power to order, CJA106
 relief against joinder, 5.05
 subsequent action, 23.04(2)
 transmission of interest or liability, 11.01
 vexatious proceeding, 2.1
 where service outside Ontario, 17.06

STAYS PENDING APPEAL

automatic, on delivery of notice of appeal, 63.01
 certificate of stay, 63.03(4), 63.03(5)
 effect, 63.03
 expiry, 63.02(2)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 setting aside or varying, 63.02(3)
 setting aside writ of execution, 63.03(6)
 stay by order, 63.02
 support or custody order, 63.02(4)

STOP ORDERS

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 order for payment out, 72.05(3)
 payment out of court, 72.05

STRIKING OUT

affidavits
 default or misconduct, examination out of court, 34.15
 failure to provide medical information on discovery, 33.07
 applications
 documents, 38.12
 defence
 default or misconduct, examination out of court, 34.15
 failure to answer written question, examinations for discovery, 35.04(4)
 failure to comply with interlocutory order, 60.12
 failure to pay costs of motion, 57.03(2)
 failure to provide names and addresses of partners, 8.05(2)
 evidence
 default or misconduct, examination out of court, 34.15
 failure to answer written question on examination for discovery, 35.04(4)

jury notice, 47.02
 originating process, 14.09
 pleadings, 25.11
 no cause of action or defence, 21.01(1), 21.01(2); 21.02
 statement of defence
 failure to comply with order, 20.05(6), 20.05(7)
 failure to provide medical information on discovery, 33.07

STYLE OF CAUSE. *See* TITLE OF PROCEEDING

SUBPOENA. *See* SUMMONS TO WITNESS

SUBSEQUENT ACTIONS. *See* ACTIONS

SUBSEQUENT ENCUMBRANCERS. *See* FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION

SUMMARY JUDGMENT, *see also* SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE

affidavit, 20.02
 availability, 20.01
 costs sanctions for improper use, 20.06
 counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims, 20.09
 disposition of motion
 judge's powers, 20.04(2.1)
 no genuine issue requiring trial, 20.04(2)
 oral evidence, 20.04(2.2)
 where only claim is for an accounting, 20.04(5)
 where only genuine issue is amount, 20.04(3)
 where only genuine issue is question of law, 20.04(4)
 effect, 20.07
 factums, 20.03
 family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES
 generally, 20
 order to proceed to trial, 20.05(1)
 affidavit evidence, order re, 20.05(4)
 directions and terms, 20.05(2)
 experts and costs, order re, 20.05(5)
 failure to comply with order, 20.05(6), 20.05(7)
 specified facts, 20.05(3)
 stay of execution, 20.08

SUMMARY TRIAL

cross-examination at summary trial, notice, 76.12(3)
 judgment after, 76.12(4)
 procedure, 76.12(1), 76.12(2)
 trial list, placing action on, 76.11(1)

SUMMONS TO WITNESS

attendance money, 53.04(4)
 content, 53.04(1)
 detention of witness, 53.04(8)

SUMMONS TO WITNESS — *cont'd*

documents that may be proved by copy, 53.04(3)
duration, 53.04(6)
examinations out of court
 issued in blank, 34.04(6)
 persons not parties, 34.04(4)
 production for inspection, 34.10(3)
 sanction for failure to obey, 34.15(1)
 failure to obey, 53.04(7)
family law proceedings, FLR20(9), FLR20(10),
 FLR23(3)–(9), FLR23(12)
forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
issued in blank, 53.04(2)
motion or application, 39.03(5)
outside Ontario, 53.05
personal service, 53.04(4)
persons in Ontario, 53.04
proof of service, 53.04(5)
securing attendance of adverse parties at trial,
 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
warrant for arrest, defaulting witness, 53.04(7)

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

accountant. *See* ACCOUNTANT
acting as conciliator, arbitrator
 or referee, CJA84
additional judges, CJA6(2)
Advisory Council, CJA72
appeal jurisdiction, CJA17
 from costs assessment, CJA17(b), CJA90(4)(b)
 from interlocutory orders of a
 master, case management master or associate
 judge, CJA17(a)
appeals from
 final orders of a master, case management
 master or associate judge, CJA19(1)(c)
 final orders of a Superior Court of Justice judge,
 CJA19(1)(a)
 interlocutory orders of a Superior Court of
 Justice judge, CJA19(1)(b)
applications
 date for hearing by judge, 38.03(2), 38.03(3)
 jurisdiction, 38.02
 proceedings for administration, 65.01(1)
 to judge, 38.02
 under rule, 14.05(3)
 under statute, 14.05(2)
assignment of judges, CJA13(1), CJA14(1),
 CJA15
Associate Chief Justice of Superior Court of
Justice, CJA12(1)(b), CJA14(4)
associate judge, jurisdiction to hear motions,
 37.02(2)
Chief Justice of Superior Court of Justice,
 CJA12(1)(a)
 absence of, CJA14(4)
 assignment of judges by, CJA15(1)

 directions on motions, 37.15(1)
 intervention in Divisional Court, 13.03(1)
 powers and duties, CJA14(1), CJA76(1)
composition for hearings, CJA16
constitution, CJA12
continuation of, CJA11(1)
costs may be assessed in Toronto, 58.02(2)
Court of Appeal. *See* COURT OF APPEAL
Divisional Court. *See* DIVISIONAL COURT
Family Court. *See* FAMILY COURT
final order, appeal from, CJA6(1)(b), CJA19(1)(a)
form of address, CJA86
interlocutory appeals, generally, 62
interlocutory order, appeal from, CJA19(1)(b)
judge
 motion to set aside, vary, or amend
 order, 37.14(4)
judge, jurisdiction, 37.02(1), *see also* JUDICIAL
REVIEW
 applicable procedure, 68.02(2)
 notice of application, 68.01(1)
judges of
 additional, CJA12(2)
 assignment of Court of Appeal judges,
 CJA13(1)
 Court of Appeal judges, CJA13(2)
 generally, CJA12(1)
 meetings of, CJA52
 supernumerary, CJA12(3)
jurisdiction
 general, CJA11
 motions, 37.02
leave to appeal from interlocutory order, 62.02(1)
motions
 hearing date in motions court at Toronto, 37.05
 jurisdiction, 37.02
 motion record, 37.10(1)
 motions in a complicated proceeding(s),
 37.15(1), 37.15(1.1)
 place of hearing, 37.03
 prohibiting, 37.16
 setting aside, varying, amending orders,
 37.14(4), 37.14(5)
 to whom to be made, 37.04
officers, CJA77, CJA78
payment into court, 72.02
 regulations governing, CJA88
policy on the release of digital recordings, CJA136
proceedings concerning estates of minors, 67.01
protocol on the use of electronic devices in the
 courtroom, CJA136
rank and precedence of justices, CJA12
regions, CJA74
regional senior justices, CJA12(1)(c), CJA14(2),
 CJA14(3), CJA14(6), CJA14(7), CJA52(2.2)
regulations, power to make re, CJA53
Rules Committee

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE — *cont'd*

Rules Committee — *cont'd*

Civil, CJA65, CJA66

Criminal, CJA69

Family, CJA67, CJA68

sittings outside Toronto, trial list, 48.08

Senior Judge of Family Court, CJA12(1)(d),

CJA14(5)-CJA14(7)

Small Claims Court. *See* SMALL CLAIMS COURT

special case where conflicting decisions,

22.03(1)(a)

stop orders, 72.05

supernumerary justices, CJA12(3)

TAKING EVIDENCE BEFORE TRIAL. *See* EVIDENCE

TAKING ACCOUNTS. *See* ACCOUNTS; FORECLOSURE, SALE AND REDEMPTION; REFERENCES

TARIFFS. *See* COSTS

TAXATION. *See* ASSESSMENT OF COSTS

—

TELEPHONE AND VIDEO CONFERENCES

exceptions

case conferences, 1.08(3)

Court of Appeal, 1.08(2)

mandatory mediation, 1.08(8)

method of attendance, 1.08(1)

method to be determined by order, 1.08(6)

no objection, 1.08(7)

objection, 1.08(4), 1.08(5)

oral examinations for discovery, 1.08(8)

TERMS

adding parties on mortgage references, 64.06(11)

adjournment of trial, 52.02

disposition of application, 38.10(1)

disposition of motion, 37.13(1)

estate proceedings, 9.03(7)

leave to deliver affidavit after cross-examination, 39.02(2)

order altering time for redemption, change of account, 64.06(27)

order for stay pending appeal, 63.02(1)

setting aside or varying, 63.02(2)

order varying automatic stay pending appeal, 63.01(1)

postponement of trial, 52.02

power of court to impose when making orders, 1.05

security for costs, as term of relief, 56.09

setting aside or varying judgment on application, 38.11(3)

setting aside or varying orders, 37.14(2)

writ of seizure and sale, leave required, 60.07(2)

TESTIMONY. *See* EVIDENCE

THIRD PARTIES

amendment of pleadings, service, 26.04(1)

availability of third party claim, 29.01

claims against insurers before judgment despite agreement, CJA113

costs of discontinuance of main action, 23.05

counterclaims, 27.10

crossclaims, 28.11

default of third party, 29.07

default proceedings, 19.09

defence, 29.03, 29.01

defence of main action by third party, 29.05(1)

consequences, 29.05(2)

consequences of not defending, 29.05(5)

rights and obligations, 29.05(2)(a)

time for reply, 29.05(4)

time for statement of defence, 29.05(3)

defendants to counterclaims, crossclaims, 29.13

directions, 29.10

discontinuance of main action, 23.03, 23.05

dismissal for delay, 24.06

dismissal of main action for delay, 24.04

file number, 29.14

forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

fourth and subsequent party claims, 29.11(3)

claims by fourth or subsequent parties, 29.11(3)

service, 29.11(2), 29.11(2.1)

generally, 29

issuing third party claim, 29.02(1)-29.02(1.2)

listing for trial, 29.08(1), 48.05

notice of intent to defend, 18.02(3)

service, 25.03(1)

service on added parties, 25.03(2)

time for delivery, 25.04(6)

prejudice or delay to plaintiff, 29.09

procedural steps, PG-9

reply to defence, 29.04

service, 29.02(2), 29.02(3)

service outside Ontario, 17.02(q)

summary judgment, 20.09

stay of execution pending, 20.08

time for delivery of statement of defence, 18.02(3)

trial, 29.08(2)

withdrawal by defendant, 23.07

withdrawal of statement of defence, 23.06(1)

TIME

abridgment, 3.02

placing action on trial list, consolidation, 6.01(2)

where associate judge not to hear motion, 37.02(2)

affidavit of documents, service, 30.03(1)

amendment of pleadings, 26.02

appeals

TIME — *cont'd*

appeals — *cont'd*

amendment of notice of appeal or cross- appeal,
61.08(1)
agreement respecting evidence, 61.05(4)
certificate of estimated time for argument,
61.16(4.1)
commencement, 61.04(1)
deemed abandonment, 61.14(2)
delivery of notice of appeal, 61.03(6)
delivery of respondents, 61.12(2)
dismissal for delay, 61.13(1)-61.13(4)
dismissal of cross-appeal for delay, 61.13(4), (5)
election to proceed with cross-appeal, 61.15
factum of respondent to cross-appeal, 61.12(4)
filing notice of appeal, 61.04(4)
filing record and factum in appellate court
motions, 61.16(4)
motion record and factum, 61.03(2)
notice of cross-appeal, 61.07(1), 61.07(2)
notice of motion for leave, 61.03(1)
ordering transcripts, 61.05(5)
perfecting, 61.09(1)
respondent's certificate respecting evidence,
61.05(2)
review of Registrar's order, 61.16(5)
review of single judge's order, 61.16(6)
appeals from interlocutory orders, 62.01(2)
appellant's certificate respecting evidence,
62.02(8)
appellant's record and factum, 62.01(7),
62.01(9)
filing notice of appeal, 62.01(5)
hearing date, 62.01(3)
notice of appeal, 62.02(8)
respondent's material and factum, 62.01(8),
62.01(9)
service of motion, 62.02(3)
applications
application record and factum, 38.10(1),
38.10(3)
date for hearing by judge, 38.03(2)
filing affidavits, 39.01(2), 39.01(3)
filing proof of service, 38.06(4)
issuing of notice, 38.05
motion to set aside or vary judgment, 38.11(1)
service of notice, 38.06(3)
appointment of litigation guardian, motion, 7.03(6)
assessment of costs
appeals, 58.11
compliance with notice to deliver bill of costs,
58.04(3)
reply to objections to decision, 58.10(2)
withholding certificate of assessment, 58.10(1)
bill of costs, service, 58.03(2)
close of pleadings, 25.05
computation, 3.01

crossclaims
defence, 28.05
reply to defence, 28.08
reply to defence to plaintiff's claim, 28.06(4)
statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.04(1)
defence to counterclaim, 27.05
determination of issue before trial, factum, 21.03
discontinuance, 23.01(1)
dismissal of crossclaim, third party claim, 23.03
dismissal for delay
failure to make motion to restore action to trial
list, 24.01
failure to note defendant in default, 24.01
failure to serve statement of claim, 24.01
failure to set action down for trial, 24.01
dismissal of action where claim paid, 14.10(1)
disputing garnishment, 60.08(10)
examinations out of court
notice of examination, 34.05(1), 34.05(2)
preparation of transcripts, 34.17
expert's report, service, 53.03
extension, 3.02
service, document not reaching person, 16.07
where associate judge not to hear motion,
37.02(2)
family law proceedings
counting days, FLR3(1)-FLR3(4)
order to shorten or lengthen, FLR3(5)-FLR3(6)
refusal of late documents, FLR3(7)
garnishee becoming liable for payment, 60.08(7)
hearings of proceedings, 3.03
interest on accounts, administration proceedings,
65.02(2)
interlocutory injunction, duration, 40.02(1)
judicial review applications
applicant's record and factum, 68.04(1)
dismissal for delay, 68.06
respondent's record and factum, 68.04(4)
list of further questions, examination for discovery,
35.04(1)
listing for trial
action, 48.05
failure to list, 48.14
mandatory order, duration, 40.02(1)
mortgage actions
change of account, 64.06(24), 64.06(26),
64.06(27)
notice of change of account, 64.06(21)-
64.06(26)
taking of new account, 64.06(18)
motions
factum, 37.10(6)-37.10(9)
filing affidavits, 39.01(2), 39.01(3)
filing notice of motion, 37.08
motion record, 37.10(1), 37.10(2), 37.10(4)
notice, 37.07(6)
setting aside or varying orders, 37.14(1)

TIME — *cont'd*

notice admitting or disputing claim, property seized by sheriff, 60.13
 notice of assessment of costs, service, 58.03(2)
 notice of election to proceed with counterclaim, 23.02, 24.03
 notice of intent to defend, 18.02(1)
 notice of intention to call adverse party as witness, service, 53.07(1), 53.07(2)
 notice to alleged partner, service, 8.05(3)
 notice to deliver bill of costs, service, 58.04(2)
 offers to settle, 49.03, 49.04(3)
 particulars, 25.10
 counterclaims, 25.04(3), 25.04(4)
 crossclaims, 25.04(5)
 pleadings
 further particulars of special damages, 25.06(9)
 particulars, 25.10
 reply, 25.04(3)
 response to amended pleading, 26.05(1)
 statement of defence, 25.04(2)
 subsequent to reply, 25.01(5)
 third party claims, 25.04(6)
 production of documents, admitted on examination out of court, 34.10(4)
 providing copies of medical and hospital reports, 33.04(1), 33.04(2)
 redemption
 after taking of accounts in foreclosure action, 64.03(8)
 defendant in sale action, 64.04(9)
 foreclosure actions, 64.03(12), 64.03(13)
 payment by all parties entitled, 64.06(13)
 motion for immediate confirmation of report, 54.09(4)
 motion set aside or vary order made on motion, 54.05(3)
 opposing confirmation of report, 54.09(1), 54.09(3)
 redemption action, plaintiff declared foreclosed, 64.05(9)
 service of notice of hearing for directions, 55.02(2)
 service of notice of motion, 55.02(6)
 signing and entering order directing reference, 55.02(1)
 reply to defence to counterclaim, 27.06
 reply to request to inspect documents, 30.04(3)
 reply to statement of defence of third party, 29.05(4)
 reply to third party defence, 29.04
 request for sale
 defendant, not a subsequent encumbrancer, 64.03(17)
 subsequent encumbrancer added on reference, 64.03(19)

subsequent encumbrancer named as defendant, 64.03(18)
 request to admit, response, 51.03(1)
 request to redeem
 foreclosure actions, 64.03(6)
 sale actions, 64.04(5)
 responding to amended pleadings, 26.05(1)
 responding to requests to admit, 51.03(1)
 respondent's application record and factum, judicial review, 68.04(4)
 return of exhibits, 52.04(3)
 sale of land, writ of seizure and sale, 60.07(17), 60.07(18)
 security, for costs
 motion, 56.03
 payment into court, 56.04
 seizure of personal property
 delivery of inventory by sheriff, 60.07(15)
 notice of sale, 60.07(16)
 service by mail, 16.06(1)
 to last known address, 16.03(4)
 to place of residence, 16.03(5)
 service, extension where document not reaching person, 16.07
 service through document exchange, 16.05(2)
 setting aside or varying judgment in mortgage action
 added party other than encumbrancer, 64.06(12)
 added subsequent encumbrancer, 64.06(6)
 setting aside or varying judgment on application, 38.11(1)
 setting aside or varying order adding party on reference
 added party other than encumbrancer, 64.06(12)
 added subsequent encumbrancer, 64.06(6)
 settling and signing order, objection taken to form, 59.04(9)
 special case
 filing factums and proof of service, 22.02
 removal into Court of Appeal, 22.03(2)
 statement of claim, service, 25.04(1)
 statement of defence, 18.01
 counterclaim, 18.02(3)(a)
 third party, 18.02(3)(b)
 where notice of intent to defend, 18.02(2)
 statement of defence and counterclaim
 all parties to main action, 27.04(1)
 issuance where defendant not party to main action, 27.03
 new party brought in, 27.04(2)
 statement of defence, defence of main action by third party, 29.05(3)
 stay pending appeal, expiration of order, 63.02(1)
 summary judgment, factum on motion, 20.03
 third party claims
 issuing, 29.02(1)
 service, 29.02(2), 29.02(3)

TIME — *cont'd*

third party claims — *cont'd*
 trial, 29.08(2)
 third party defence, 29.03
 timetables, amendment and compliance, 3.04
 withdrawal, 23.06
 writ of possession, duration, 60.10(3)
 writ of seizure and sale
 duration of leave to issue, 60.07(3)
 expiry, 60.07(6)
 where leave required, 60.07(2)

TITLE OF PROCEEDING

appeals, 61.04(2)
 backsheets, 4.02(3)
 estate proceedings, amending, 9.03(2)-9.03(4)
 general heading of documents, 4.02(1)
 generally, 14.06
 proceedings by or against partnerships, amending,
 8.04
 statement of defence and counterclaim, 27.03
 statement of defence and crossclaim, 28.02

TORONTO

assessment of costs in Toronto, 58.02(2)
 hearing appeals from interlocutory orders, 62.01(6)
 Superior Court of Justice motions court
 obtaining hearing date, 37.05
 payment into Supreme Court outside Toronto,
 72.02(11)
 transfer of applications for judicial review,
 68.01(2)

TRANSCRIPTS

agreement respecting evidence, 61.05(4)
 appellant's certificate respecting evidence,
 61.05(1)
 application record, 38.10(1)
 binding, 4.07(2), 4.07(4)
 costs sanctions for unnecessary evidence, 61.05(8)
 cross-examination purchase and service, 39.02(4)
 evidence
 motions, 37.10(5)
 persons out of Ontario, 34.07(6), 34.07(7)
 evidence for appeal, binding, 4.07(3)
 evidence taken out of court, additional contents,
 4.09(11)
 evidence taken before trial, 36.04(1), 36.04(4)
 examination for discovery of non-parties, 31.10(3)
 examination of witnesses on motion or application,
 39.03(1), 39.03(2)
 examinations out of court
 copy filed for use in court, 34.18(1)
 filing, use on motions, applications, trials, 34.18
 form and content, 4.09
 headings, 4.09(2)
 judicial review, applicant's application record,
 68.04(2)

motion record, 37.10(2)
 ordering, appeals, 61.05(5)
 complying with certificates or agreement,
 61.05(6)
 failure to file proof, 61.13(1)
 notice from court reporter when transcribed,
 61.05(7)
 paper size, 4.09(1)
 perfecting appeals
 relief from compliance with rules, 61.09(4)
 service and filing, 61.09(3)
 time, 61.09(1)
 text, standards, 4.09(3)-4.09(11)
 typed, 34.17
 volumes, 4.07(4)

TRANSFER

action, within monetary jurisdiction of lower court,
 57.05(1)
 carriage of sale where sale requested, 64.03(25)
 commenced proceedings, 13.1.02
 family law proceeding from Ontario Court of
 Justice, FLR9(13)-FLR9(14)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 mortgaged property where redeemed, 64.06(19)
 payment out of court to personal representative,
 72.03(9)

**TRANSFER OR TRANSMISSION OF
 INTEREST OR LIABILITY**

effect, 11.01
 form, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 order to continue, 11.02(1)
 failure to obtain order, 11.03
 service, 11.02(2)

TRIAL LISTS

actions remaining on list, 48.10
 actions struck off, re-listing for trial, 48.11
 actions traversed to next sitting, 48.10
 consequences of listing, 48.07
 failure to attend trial, 52.01
 generally, 48.05
 jury cases, 48.08(1)
 non-jury cases, 48.08(1)
 restoring action to list, failure to make motion,
 24.01
 speedy, 48.09

TRIAL OF ISSUE

application, treated as action, 38.11
 interpleader, 43.04(2)
 listing for trial, 48.13
 motion, 37.13(2), 37.13(3)

TRIAL RECORDS

backsheets, 4.07(1)
 endorsement of jury verdict on record, 52.09
 listing for trial, 48.03

TRIAL RECORDS — *cont'd*

listing for trial — *cont'd*

- contents, 48.03(1)
- material to accompany, 48.03(2)
- pre-trial conference, 48.03(2)(c.1)

TRIALS

- amendment of pleadings, 26.06
- application, 38.10
- compelling attendance of witness in custody, 53.06
- counterclaim
 - at trial of main action, 27.08(1)
 - separate trial or as separate action, 27.08(2)
- crossclaim, 28.09
 - defendant noted in default, 27.07
 - defending plaintiff's claim against co-defendant, 28.06(3)(a)
- defendant noted in default, 19.05
- determination of issue before trial, 21.03
 - admissibility of evidence, 21.01(2)
 - availability, 21.01
 - failure to make motion promptly, 21.02
 - striking out pleading, 21.01(2)(b)
- discount rate and gross up for future pecuniary damages, 53.09
- documents required to be taken to trial, 30.04(4)
- estate proceedings, 75.08(4), 75.08(5)
- evidence
 - admission with leave, 53.08
 - affidavits, 53.02
 - compelling attendance of witness in custody, 53.06
 - disallowing vexatious or irrelevant questions, 53.01(2)
 - generally, 53
 - interprovincial subpoenas, 53.05
 - judge to exercise control, 53.01(2)
 - leading questions, where permitted, 53.01(4)
 - oral examination as general rule, 53.01(1)
 - protecting witness from harassment, 53.01(2)
 - recall of witness, 53.01(3)
 - use of evidence from discovery, 31.11
 - witnesses, 53.01
- exclusion of persons interfering in conduct, 52.06(4)
- failure to make motion to restore action to trial list, 24.01
- family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES
- filing transcript of examination, 34.18
- forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
- generally, 52-55
- hearings throughout year, 3.03(1)
- interpreters
 - duty to interpret accurately, 53.01(5)
 - who shall provide, 53.01(6)
- interprovincial subpoenas, 53.05

jury action, *see also* JURIES

- discretion to try case without jury, 47.02(3)
- listing for trial
 - speedy trial list, disposition of motion, 37.13(1)
 - third party claims, 29.08(1)
- notice of listing
 - order dispensing with notice, two proceedings in same court, 6.01(2)
 - service on defendant noted in default, 19.02(3)
- place of trial
 - named by plaintiff, 46.01
 - required by statute, 46.01
- prejudice or delay
 - resulting from documents, 25.11(a)
 - resulting from pleadings, 25.11(a)
- procedure
 - adjournments, 52.02
 - exclusion of witnesses, 52.06
 - exhibits, 52.04
 - experts
 - appointment, 52.03(1)
 - contents of order of appointment, 52.03(3)
 - cross-examination, 52.03(10)
 - named by judge, 52.03(2)
 - remuneration, 52.03(4)-52.03(6), 52.03(11)
 - reports, 52.03(7)-52.03(9)
 - failure to attend, 52.01
 - failure to prove fact or document, 52.10
 - generally, 52
 - jury verdicts, 52.08
 - judgment only on some claims, 52.08(2)
 - recording, 52.09
 - where judge may direct action be retired, 52.08(1)
 - order of presentation in jury trial, 52.07
 - postponements, 52.02
 - recording jury verdict, 52.09
 - setting aside or varying judgment against party who failed to attend, 52.01(3)
 - view, 52.05
- references
 - application of Rules 54-55, 54.01
 - confirmation of report, 54.07
 - motion for immediate confirmation, 54.09(4), 54.09(5)
 - motion to oppose confirmation, 54.09(2), 54.09(3)
 - motion where report back was required, 54.08(1), 54.08(2)
 - passage of time where report back not required, 54.09(1)
 - generally, 54-55
 - order directing reference, 54.04
 - report must be confirmed, 54.07
 - report of findings and conclusions, 54.06
- summary judgment, order to proceed to trial, 20.05
- summons to witness

TRIALS — *cont'd*

summons to witness — *cont'd*
 attendance money, 53.04(4)
 contents, 53.04(1)
 detention of witness, 53.04(8)
 documents that may be proved by copy, 53.04(3)
 duration summons in force, 53.04(6)
 failure to obey summons, 53.04(7)
 issued in blank, 53.04(2)
 personal service, 53.04(4)
 persons in Ontario, 53.04
 proof of service, 53.04(5)
 warrant for arrest (defaulting witness), 53.04(7)
 third party claims, 29.08(2)
 defence of main action by third party, 29.05(2)
 listing for trial, 29.08(1)
 third party in default, 29.07
 where judge hearing motions not to preside,
 37.15(2)
 witnesses, 53.04
 calling adverse party as witness, 53.07
 expert witnesses, 53.03
 prisoner, 53.06

TRUSTEES

application for directions, 14.05(3)
 application for removal, 14.05(3)
 application to fix compensation, 14.05(3)
 assessment of costs of passing of accounts, 58.08
 bankruptcy, examination for discovery, 31.03(7)
 commencing proceedings for administration,
 65.01(1)
 claim against, service outside Ontario, 17.02
 offers to settle, payment to trustee, 49.07(3),
 49.07(4)
 order for rendering of proper statement of
 accounts, 65.01(3)
 payment to trustee on behalf of minors, 59.03(5)
 references
 bidding on sale of property, 55.06(5), 55.06(6)
 examination of claims, 55.03(3)
 refusing to join in trust proceedings, 9.01(3)
 trust proceedings, 9.01

TRUSTS

advertisement for beneficiaries on reference,
 55.03(1)
 execution
 application to Superior Court of Justice,
 14.05(3)(a)
 interest on accounts, 65.02(2)
 judgment for administration, 65.01(2)
 notice of application to Superior Court of
 Justice, 65.01(1)
 order for rendering of proper statement of
 accounts, 65.01(3)
 payment into court, 65.02(3)
 references, 65.02(1)

form, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 pleading breach, 25.06(8)
 proceedings
 adding persons as parties, 9.01(4)
 beneficiaries, joinder, 9.01
 trustees refusing to be joined, 9.01(3)
 proceedings to determine questions, representation
 orders, 10.01(1)
 variation, application for approval, 14.05(3)

UNBORN PERSONS

representation orders, 10.01(1)

UNDEFENDED ACTIONS

listing for trial, 48.02(2), 48.02(3)

UNDERTAKINGS

damages
 interlocutory injunctions, 40.03
 mandatory orders, 40.03
 deemed undertakings, 30.1, 51.06(3)
 failure to answer question in accordance with,
 31.07(2)
 stop orders, 72.05(2)
 where motion before proceeding commenced,
 37.17

URGENCY

date for hearing of applications by judge,
 38.03(3.1)
 judicial review, JRPA6(2)
 leave to hear motion at another place, 37.03
 motions
 absence of public, 37.11(1)
 before commencement of proceedings, 37.17
 hearing date, 37.05(3)
 settling and signing orders, 59.04(8)

VARIATION

applications without notice, 38.11
 contempt orders, 60.11(8)
 cross-appeals, 61.07
 directions for conduct of reference, 55.02(4)
 dismissal of judicial review application for delay,
 68.06(4)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume, 1.06
 interim orders for recovery of personal property,
 44.05
 judgment against person who failed to attend at
 trial, 52.01(3)
 judgment in mortgage actions, 64.06(6), 64.06(12)
 order allowing affidavit evidence at trial, 53.02(2)
 order for stay pending appeal, 63.02(2)
 order, mortgage reference
 adding party other than encumbrancer,
 64.06(12)
 adding subsequent encumbrancer, 64.06(6)
 order obtained on motion
 associate judge not to hear motion, 37.02(2)

VARIATION — *cont'd*

order obtained on motion — *cont'd*
 made by registrar, 37.14(3)
 made in Court of Appeal or Divisional Court, 37.14(6)
 made in Superior Court of Justice proceeding, 37.14(4)
 motion to set aside or vary, 37.14(1), 37.14(2)
 order of judge of an appellate court, 61.16(6)
 order of a panel of appellate court, 60.16(6.1)
 order, reference, 55.02(6)
 order, grounds and procedure, 59.06(2)
 references
 directions, 55.02(4)
 orders adding parties, 55.02(6)
 order directing reference, by added party, 55.02(6)
 registrar's order in appeal proceedings, 61.16(5)
 security for costs, 56.07
 writ of sequestration, 60.09(4)

VENUE. *See* **PLACE OF TRIAL**

VERDICTS

fact or document yet to be proved, 52.10
 jury
 disagreement of jury, 52.08(1)
 recording, 52.09

VESTING ORDERS

by court, CJA100

VEXATIOUS, *see also* FRIVOLOUS OR VEXATIOUS

proceedings, general provisions re, CJA140, 2.1, 38
 questions to witness, 53.01(2)
 steps in proceedings
 consideration in assessment of costs, 58.06(1)
 consideration in awarding costs, 57.01(1)

VIDEO CONFERENCE. *See* **TELEPHONE AND VIDEO CONFERENCES**

WARRANTS

arrest
 contempt motion, 60.11(4)
 failure to attend or remain at trial, 53.04(7), 53.04(8)
 committal, 60.11(7), FLR32(14), FLR32(15)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume

WILLS. *See* **DEEDS, WILLS, INSTRUMENTS**

WITHDRAWAL

admissions, 23.06(1), 51.05
 counterclaims, crossclaims, third party claims, 23.07
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 offer to settle, 49.04

statement of defence, 23.06(1)
 where crossclaim or third party claim, 23.06(1)
 writs, 60.15; 60.16(2), 60.16(3)

WITNESSES

evidence on reference, 55.02(13)
 examination of person out of Ontario, attendance money, 34.07(4)
 examination on motion or application, 39.03(4), 39.03(5)
 consequences of failure to deliver notice of appearance, 38.07(2)
 cross-examination, 39.03(2)
 re-examination, 39.03(2)
 examination out of court. *See* **EXAMINATIONS OUT OF COURT**
 expert. *See* **EXPERT WITNESSES**
 family law proceedings. *See* **FAMILY LAW RULES**, questioning witnesses and disclosure forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 impeachment using evidence from discovery, 31.11(2)
 outside Ontario, interprovincial subpoena, 53.05
 taking evidence before trial, 36.03
 re-examination before trial, 34.11(5)
 taking evidence before trial. *See* **EXAMINATIONS OUT OF COURT**
 trials
 adverse party, 53.07
 affidavit evidence, 53.02
 compelling attendance of witness in custody, 53.06
 exclusion, 52.06
 harassment or embarrassment, 53.01(2)
 interpreter, 53.01(5), 53.01(6)
 interprovincial subpoena, 53.05
 oral, as general rule, 53.01(1)
 recall for further examination, 53.01(3)
 summons, 53.04
 unwilling or unable to give answers, 53.01(4)
 vexatious or irrelevant questions, 53.01(2)

WRITS. *See* **APPLICATIONS; STATEMENT OF CLAIM; ORIGINATING PROCESS; WRITS OF EXECUTION**

WRITS OF EXECUTION

costs, 60.19
 effect of stay pending appeal, 63.03(3)
 forms, *see* Index in Forms Volume
 Minister of Finance, warrant issued by, 60.07.1
 motions for directions, 60.17
 setting aside, 63.03(6)
 sheriff's report on execution, 60.14(1), 60.14(2)
 withdrawal, 60.15, 60.16(1), 60.16(2)
 writ of delivery, enforcement, 60.04
 writ of *fieri facias*. *See* writ of seizure and sale
 writ of possession

WRITS OF EXECUTION — *cont'd*

writ of possession — *cont'd*

- duration, 60.10(3)
- how obtained, 60.10(1)
- notice to persons in possession, 60.10(2)
- references, sale of property, 55.06(13)
- renewal, 60.10(3)

writ of seizure and sale

- amendment, change or variation of debtor's name, 60.07(10)-60.07(11.1)
- documents issued, filed electronically, 60.07(25)
- assignment of, 60.07(12.2)-60.07(12.5)
- creditor to notify sheriff of payments received, 60.16(1)
- creditor's name and address, 60.07(12)-60.07(12.5), 60.16(1), 60.16(1.2)
- deemed entered, 60.07(1.3), 60.07(1.4)
- direction to sheriff to enforce, 60.07(13)-60.07(13.6)
- electronic issuing, 60.07(1.1)-60.07(1.3)
- enforcement of order, 60.02(1), 60.07
- enforcement of order for payment at future time, 60.07(5)
- enforcement of order for payment into court, 60.07(4)
- family law proceedings. *See* FAMILY LAW RULES
- filing with Sheriff, 60.07(5), 60.07(5.1)
- leave to issue in effect for one year, 60.07(3)

- leave required, where, 60.07(2), 60.07(3)
- obtaining without leave, 60.07(1)
- personal property, 60.07(15), 60.07(16), 60.07(23), 60.07(24)
- property in hands of receiver, 60.07(14)
- renewal, 60.07(8), (8.1), (9)
- sale of land, 60.07(17)-(24)
- warrant issued by Minister of Finance, 60.07.1
- where leave is required, 60.07(2)
- withdrawal by debtor, 60.15(5), 60.07(6)
- withdrawal by sheriff, 60.07(13.3)-60.07(13.6)
- writ of sequestration
 - availability, 60.09
 - leave required, 60.09(2)
 - contempt motion, 60.11(5)
 - enforcement of order, 60.02(1), 60.09
 - issuance for contempt, 60.11(5), 60.11(6)
 - property affected, 60.09(3)
 - variation or discharge, 60.09(4)

WRITTEN QUESTIONS. *See*
EXAMINATIONS FOR DISCOVERY

WRONG FORUM

- proceedings brought in, CJA110

